

FUTURE FLOW GROUNDWATER & PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

Future Flow Reference: EGS.15.008 Client Reference:

15 June 2016

REGISTRATION NO:

2008/094325/23

EnviroGistics	ADDRESS:
Suite 188, Private Bag X01,	8 Victoria Link,
Honeydew,	Route21 Corporate Park,
2040	Irene, 0062,
Attention, Tonio Pokkor	Postnet Suite #71
Attention: Tanja Bekker	Private Bag X8,
KHUMANI IRON ORE MINE	Elarduspark, 0047
	Pretoria,
WASTE CHARACTERISATION PROJECT	South Africa
Good day Tanja,	
Please see attached the updated report on the outcomes of the waste	CELLPHONE:
characterisation tests that were performed for the Khumani Project.	+27 (0) 83 633 4949
Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information.	
	FACSIMILE:
Best regards,	+27 (0) 86 695 3846
	E - M A I L :
	martiens@ffgpm.co.za
Martiens Prinsloo (Pr.Sci.Nat) Future Flow GPMS cc	

WEBSITE:

www.ffgpm.co.za

MEMBER:

M.J. Prinsloo (Pr.Sci.Nat)





Future Flow Reference: EGS.15.008 Client Reference:

REGISTRATION NO:

2008/094325/23

KHUMANI IRON ORE MINE

WASTE CHARACTERISATION PROJECT

For

African Rainbow Minerals

On behalf of

EnviroGistics

A D D R E S S :

8 Victoria Link,

Route21 Corporate Park,

Irene, 0062,

Postnet Suite #71

Private Bag X8,

Elarduspark, 0047

Pretoria,

South Africa

C E L L P H O N E : +27 (0) 83 633 4949

FACSIMILE:

+27 (0) 86 695 3846

E - M A I L :

martiens@ffgpm.co.za

WEBSITE:

www.ffgpm.co.za

MEMBER:

M.J. Prinsloo (Pr.Sci.Nat)

Future Flow Document: EGS.15.008/Khumani Waste Characterisation Report 15 June 2016



KHUMANI IRON ORE MINE

WASTE CHARACTERISATION PROJECT

For

African Rainbow Minerals

on behalf of

EnviroGistics

Report Issue	Final									
Reference Number	EGS.15.008									
Title		Khumani Waste Characterisation Project – Laboratory Test Result Assessment								
	Name	Signature	Date							
Author	Thabile Mgwebi	Hogwed.	18 September 2015							
Reviewed	Martiens Prinsloo (Pr.Sci.Nat)		15 June 2016							

This report has been prepared by Future Flow Groundwater and Project Management Solutions with all reasonable skill, care and diligence within the terms of the contract with the client, and taking into account of the resources devoted to it by agreement with the client. We disclaim any responsibility to the client and any other in respect of any matters outside the scope of the project.

This report is confidential to the client and we accept no responsibility of whatsoever nature to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known. Any such parties rely on the report at their own risk.



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction and terms of reference

Future Flow GPMS cc was asked to perform waste characterisation testing for the Khumani Iron Ore Mine. The aim of the testing was to classify the material in terms of the waste classification guidelines set by the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) and published in the Government Gazette during August 2013. The particular guidelines that have reference include:

- R. 634 National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59/2008): Waste Classification and Management Regulations;
- R. 635 National norms and standards for the assessment of waste for landfill disposal;
- R. 636 National norms and standards for disposal of waste to landfill.

In addition to this, the waste is classified for hazardous substances according to SANS 10234.

The sample material was submitted to SGS in Johannesburg South Africa, which is a SANAS accredited laboratory, for the analyses. Tests the sample was subjected to include:

- Total concentration; and
- Leachable concentration.

Following a review of the analysis results it was decided to verify the analysis results by resubmitting two of the samples to an alternative laboratory for analysis.

Total concentration and leachable concentration test results

The obtained results were compared to the total concentration and leachable concentration threshold guidelines set out in Regulation 635. The waste classification guidelines are based on the various Total Concentration Threshold (TCT) and Leachable Concertation Threshold (LCT) values. Exceeding a certain TCT or LCT value has implications for waste management and waste facility lining requirements.

The Total Concentration Threshold (TCT) means the total concentration threshold limit of a particular element or chemical substance in a waste, expressed as mg/kg. A range of guideline values exist:

- TCT0: Where available TCT0 limits have been obtained from SA Soil Screening Values that are protective of water resources. If not available, the State of Victoria value for ill material (EPA Victoria, Classification Wastes, has been selected. If limits were not available in these references a conservative value was obtained by dividing the TCT1 value by 100.
- TCT1: Derived from the land remediation values for commercial / industrial land determined by the Department of Environmental Affairs, March 2012. If South African TCT1 limits are



unavailable, reference is made to the limits published by the Environmental Protection Agency, Australian State of Victoria.

• TCT2: These limits were derived by multiplying TCT1 by a factor of 4.

The Leachable Concentration Threshold (LCT) means the leachable concentration threshold limit for particular elements and chemical substances in a waste, expressed as mg/L. A range of guideline values exist:

- LCT0: Where possible, the lowest value of the standard for human health effects listed for drinking water in South Africa (DWAF, SANS) were used. If no standard was available in South Africa then the limits given by the WHO or other appropriate drinking water standards were used.
- LCT1: Where possible, the LCT1 values were derived from the lowest value of the standard for human health effects listed for drinking water (LCT0) in South Africa by multiplying with a Dilution Attenuation Factor (DAF) of 50 as proposed by the Australian State of Victoria, June 2009. If no standard was available in South Africa then the limits given by the WHO or other appropriate drinking water standards were used.
- LCT2: These values were derived by multiplying the LCT1 value with a factor of 2.
- LCT3: These values were derived by multiplying the LCT2 value with a factor of 4.

The factors represent a conservative assessment of the decrease in risk achieved by the increase in environmental protection provided by more comprehensive liner designs in higher classes of landfill and landfill operating requirements.

Initial round of testing

Total concentration test results

The test results for the total concentrations (TC) show that hexavalent chromium (King and Parsons waste material); manganese (Parsons waste material) and lead (King and Bruce waste material) exceed the TCT0 guidelines in some of the samples. Barium and arsenic exceed the TCT0 guidelines in all the samples. All the samples comply with the TCT1 guidelines.

It should be noted that all elements that exceed the TCT0 guideline values still comply with the TCT1 guideline values.

Leachable concentration test results

In general the elements comply with the LCT0 guidelines, except nitrate (King and Bruce waste material), barium (King, Bruce and Parsons waste material), manganese (King Paste) and zinc (King waste material).

It should be noted that all elements that exceed the LCT0 guideline values still comply with the LCT1 guideline values.



Verification round of testing

Total concentration test results

There are some discrepancies in the results from the two rounds of analysis:

- Arsenic concentrations from the verification testing are much lower than the initial round of testing, and do not exceed the TCT0 guideline value of 5.8 mg/L;
- Fluoride concentrations from the verification testing are much higher than the initial round of testing, and exceed the TCT0 guideline value of 100 mg/L;
- Cadmium concentrations from the verification testing are much higher than the initial round of testing, and exceed the TCT0 guideline value of 7.5 mg/L;
- Manganese concentrations from the verification testing are much lower than the initial round of testing, and do not exceed the TCT0 guideline value of 5.8 mg/L

The reason for these discrepancies is not known with certainty, but is most probably associated with the difference methods used by the two laboratories. Factors of variance include acids used, temperatures at which the testes were done, time to completion of tests, and other laboratory management factors.

There are a number of elements that exceed the TCT0 guideline values, including fluoride, barium, cadmium, lead.

Leachable concentration test results

• The barium concentration exceeds the LCT0 guideline value, but not in the same sample. In addition, the boron, lead and selenium concentrations also exceed the LCT0 guideline value.

Discussion of leach test analysis results

At the Bruce WRD facility the average barium concentration in leachate exceeds the LCT0 guideline values only slightly (by 0.145 mg/L), and it would be reasonable to assume that dilution with groundwater in the underlying and surrounding aquifers will reduce the leachate concentration to below that LCT0 guideline value, assuming that the barium concentration in the natural groundwater complies with the LCT0 guidelines in the first place – no information on this is available.

Facilities where additional studies have to be performed to determine whether dilution of the leachate with groundwater will yield a combined groundwater quality compliant with LCT0 are:

- King WRD;
- King Paste;
- Bruce BC11; and
- Parsons Discard.



These studies would include:

- Determining the natural groundwater quality in the area in terms of barium concentrations;
- Possibly a basic groundwater contaminant model to determine the cumulative impact of leachate from the facilities on the underlying and surrounding aquifers should the natural barium and manganese concentrations in the groundwater be below LCT0 guideline values.

Waste classification based on TC and LC test analyses

Based on the above, the material from all the different sites is classified as Type 3 Waste following the GN 635 classification system.

This classification is mostly based on the results of the total concentration testing results where there are elements that exceed the TCT0 guidelines for all the samples. As discussed in Section 3.3 the Bruce WRD facility may not be impacted when taking into consideration dilution with natural groundwater based on the leach concentration results.

Natural groundwater quality

In order to determine the natural groundwater quality in the area, the groundwater quality data was collected from seven monitoring boreholes as found in the Khumani EIA report (Ivuzi Water, Environmental and Earth Sciences Consultants, 2006).

The groundwater in the Khumani area is naturally high in nitrate with concentrations ranging between 30 mg/L and 81 mg/L in the majority of the monitoring boreholes.

The sulphate concentrations in monitoring boreholes BK12 and BK17 are measured at 300 and 279 mg/L respectively. These values exceed the LCT0 guideline value of 250 mg/L.

Manganese and zinc form part of the 4 main elements to be considered when assessing the impact of leachate from the surface facilities towards the aquifers. The measured concentrations from all the samples comply with the LCT0 guideline values. The manganese concentrations are mostly in the order of 0.001 to 0.006 mg/L with BK36 showing a concentration of 0.11 mg/L. Zinc concentrations are consistently below detection limit (<0.005 mg/L).

Natural barium concentrations in the area fall below detection limit (<0.001 mg/L) as can be seen from the 2016 sampling data. The borehole at the paste disposal area shows an elevated barium concentration which can be attributable to the nearby paste facility. The barium concentration in this borehole is measured at 0.835 mg/L, which is one order of magnitude less than the source concentration at the paste facility. This indicates the influence of dilution of the source fluids with uncontaminated natural groundwater.



Page vi

Based on the available groundwater quality data and the leach test results little impact is expected on the groundwater quality in the underlying and surrounding aquifers, except:

- All facilities have the potential to increase the aluminium and sodium concentrations due to seepage into the underlying aquifers. The resultant water will still comply with LCT0 guideline values;
- All facilities, except the BC11 facility, can be expected to have an impact on the barium concentrations in the groundwater. The barium concentrations are expected to increase up to 1.7 to 2.3 mg/L over time as the plumes develop and ultimately the barium concentrations will exceed the LCT0 guidelines;
- At the King WRD potassium concentrations could increase. There are no LCT0 guideline values to compare it against;
- The King Paste facility could pose some risk of increasing the manganese concentration in the underlying aquifers up to 1.7 mg/L. This value exceeds the LCT0 guideline value;
- The Bruce BC11 and King WRD facilities could cause an increase in the zinc concentrations in the underlying aquifers. At the King WRD facility the leachate could exceed the LCT0 guideline value slightly (0.085 mg/l vs 0.07 mg/L). At the Bruce BC11 facility the impact could be more prominent, with concentrations increasing to 0.175 mg/L (a factor of 2.5).

It has to be reiterated that due to a lack of information on barium concentrations in the natural groundwater the impact of one of the most prominent leach elements cannot be evaluated.

Landfill site recommendation

Following the GN 636 guideline, the material from all the facilities may only be disposed of at a Class C landfill designed in accordance with Section 1(1) and (2) of the GN 636 Norms and Standards, or, subject to Section 3(4) it may be disposed of at a landfill site designed in accordance with the requirements for a GLB+ landfill as specified in the Minimum Requirements for Waste Disposal by Landfill (2nd Ed., DWAF, 1998).

A class C landfill design require:

STOP STOP		Waste body 300 mm thick finger drain of geotextile covered aggregate
)	100 mm Protection layer of silty sand or a geotextile of equivalent performance 1,5 mm thick HDPE geomembrane
	Ş	300 mm clay liner (of 2 X 150 mm thick layers)
	-	Under drainage and monitoring system in base preparation layer
		In situ soil



Summary of risk from leachate to the environment

Facility	Risk of leachate to environment												
	No risk	Marginal	Definite	Leach element	Leach comparison to natural groundwater								
				(% greater than LCT0)	concentrations								
		Aluminium >1000% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline											
Bruce WRD		X		Barium (20%)	Barium >1000% - Do not comply with LCT0 guideline								
					Sodium 900% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline								
					Aluminium >1000% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline								
			x	Barium (250%)	Barium >1000% - Do not comply with LCT0 guideline								
King WRD			^	Zinc (21%)	Sodium 900% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline								
					Zinc – 21 % - Still comply with LCT0 guideline								
					Aluminium >1000% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline								
King Paste			x	Barium (300%)	Barium >1000% - Do not comply with LCT0 guideline								
King Faste			^	Sodium 900% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline									
					Manganese >1000% - Do not comply with LCT0 guideline								
					Aluminium >1000% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline								
Bruce BC11			Х	Zinc (250%)	Sodium 900% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline								
					Zinc 250% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline								
					Aluminium >1000% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline								
Parsons discard			Х	Barium (250%)	Barium >1000% - Do not comply with LCT0 guideline								
					Sodium 900% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline								

No risk – Leach concentration of all elements are below LCT0 guideline values

Marginal risk – Leach concentration of individual elements exceed LCT0 guideline values by less than 25%

 $Definite \ risk-Leach \ concentration \ of \ individual \ elements \ exceed \ LCT0 \ guideline \ values \ by \ more \ than \ 25\%$



SANS 10234 classification

Physical hazards

- The rock material stored on site is not considered to be explosive. In addition to this, the water used in the process on site is not explosive;
- The rock material stored on site is not considered to be a flammable gas. In addition to this, the water used in the process on site is a flammable gas;
- The material stored on site is not considered to be flammable. In addition to this, the water used in the process on site is not a flammable aerosol. Therefore, the material does not have to be considered for classification as flammable aerosols;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is an oxidising gas;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is a gas under pressure;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be flammable liquids;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, are flammable solids;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be self-reactive;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be pyrophoric;
- As can be deduced from the fact that the material has been stored on site for years and no spontaneous combustion has taken neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be prone to self-heating and spontaneous combustion;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be prone to emit flammable gasses on contact with water;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be an oxidising substance;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is classified as organic peroxides;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process is corrosive to metals;
- The various material stored on site do not pose physical hazards as grouped or classed in the SANS 10234 guideline. Neither the rock material, nor the water used in the wash process, poses an explosive, oxidising, flammable or other risk. Therefore, the material is **classified as non-hazardous** in terms of physical hazards.

Health hazards

• The acute toxicity estimate according to the oral route can be calculated for the waste rock and the slimes (paste) material:



- Waste rock: 0.062; and
- o Slimes: 0.092
- From the above both mixtures are classified as Category 1 (the highest toxicity category) for acute health effects;
- In order to determine the skin corrosion and irritant hazard the 1 % concentration rule is applied, from this aluminium, iron, and potassium have to be include in the assessment. In addition, other chemicals re considered to be an irritant based on literature publications. These include sulphate, nitrate, cyanide, hexavalent chromium, arsenic, bismuth, calcium, cobalt, magnesium, sodium, nickel, selenium, uranium, zinc, and chloride. The calculated sum of concentrations of the elements listed above are summarised below for each of the mixtures:
 - Waste rock: 20.8 %; and
 - Paste (Slimes): 19.8 %.
- From the above results both mixtures are classified as hazardous in terms of skin corrosion or irritation;
- To determine the risk for eye damage and irritation the 1 % concentration rule is again applied. In addition, reference is made to elements that have been identified as a risk based on research. The elements to be included in the assessment are aluminium, iron, potassium, sulphate, nitrate, cyanide, hexavalent chromium, silver, arsenic, bismuth, calcium, cobalt, lithium, magnesium, sodium, nickel, antimony, selenium, vanadium, and chloride. The calculated sum of concentrations of the elements listed above are summarised below for each of the "mixtures":
 - Waste rock: 4.8 %; and
 - Slimes (paste): 20.2 %.
- From the above results both mixtures are classified as Category 1 hazardous to the eye.
- For each mixture there are individual substances (elements) that are classified as a skin or a respiratory sensitizer and are present at, or above, the concentration limits shown in Table 5.7. These elements can be summarised:
 - Skin & respiratory sensitizers \ge 0.1 and < 1.0 %:
 - Waste rock: none;
 - Slimes: potassium;
 - Skin & respiratory sensitizers \geq 1.0 %:
 - Waste rock: iron, potassium; and
 - Slimes: iron.
- From the above both the waste rock and slimes or paste material "mixtures" can be classified as hazardous in terms of respiratory and skin sensitization hazards.
- The following mutagens are identified:
 - Category 1 mutagen (ingredient concentration \geq 0.1):
 - Waste rock: aluminium, iron, potassium;
 - Slimes: aluminium, iron, potassium;
 - Category 2 mutagen (ingredient concentration \geq 1.0):
 - Waste rock: None; and
 - Slimes: None.



- Although Category 1 carcinogens are present, none of the mixtures contain known carcinogens at concentrations ranging from 0.1 % and above. Therefore, none of the mixtures are classified as being carcinogenic;
- Both mixtures show the presence of Category 1 reproductive toxicants:
 - Category 1 reproductive toxicants \geq 0.1 % and < 0.3 %:
 - Waste rock: none;
 - Slimes (paste): none.
 - Category 1 reproductive toxicants \geq 0.3 %:
 - Waste rock: aluminium; and
 - Slimes (paste): aluminium.
- Both mixtures contain specific target organ single exposure toxicants:
 - Category 1 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %):
 - Waste rock: None;
 - Slimes (paste) material: None
 - Category 1 (≥ 10 %):
 - Waste rock: None;
 - Slimes (paste) material: None.
 - Category 2 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %):
 - Waste rock: aluminium (4.8 %), potassium (1.1 %);
 - Slimes (paste) material: aluminium (1.8 %);
 - Category 2 (≥ 10 %):
 - Waste rock: iron (15 %); and
 - Slimes (paste) material: iron (15 %);
- Both mixtures contain specific target organ repeated exposure toxicants:
 - Category 1 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %):
 - Waste rock: None;
 - Slimes material: None
 - Category 1 (≥ 10 %):
 - Waste rock: None;
 - Slimes material: None.
 - Category 2 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %):
 - Waste rock: aluminium (4.8 %);
 - Slimes material: aluminium (1.8%);
 - Category 2 (≥ 10 %):
 - Waste rock: iron (15 %); and
 - Slimes material: iron (15 %).

Aquatic toxicity

Laboratory testing shows that the material is non-hazardous to the aquatic environment from both an acute and a chronic toxicity point of view.



Validity of classification

It should be noted that the hazard classification is influenced by the locality where the material is stored or used. The classification is applicable to the conditions are Black Rock as they are now.

Should the material be used off site, the material be used for some other purpose, or moved to within close range of surface water bodies (for example the calcrete may be sold off-site for use somewhere else in construction where it could be located close to, or within a surface stream) the classification will have to be revisited to ensure it is still applicable.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	Intro	duction and terms of reference	. 1
2.	Met	nodology	. 1
	2.1.	Scope of work	. 1
	2.2.	Sample description	. 2
3.	Test	results	. 2
	3.1.	Initial round of testing	. 3
	3.1.	Total concentration test results	. 3
	3.1.2	2. Leachable concentration test results	. 4
	3.2.	Verification round of testing	. 8
	3.2.	I. Total concentration test results	. 8
	3.2.2	2. Leachable concentration test results	. 8
	3.3.	Discussion of leach test analysis results 1	12
	3.4.	Waste classification based on TC and LC test analyses1	
	3.5.	Natural groundwater quality1	
	3.6.	Comparison of natural groundwater quality to the expected leach quality1	
	3.7.	Summary of risk from leachate to the environment	
4.		fill site recommendation	
5.		S 10234 classification2	
	5.1.	Physical hazard2	23
	5.1.		
	5.1.2		
	5.1.3	.	
	5.1.4	1. Oxidising gasses	24
	5.1.		
	5.1.0		
	5.1.	•	
	5.1.8	3. Self-reactive substances and mixtures2	25
	5.1.9		
	5.1.		
	5.1.	1. Substances and mixtures that, on contact with water, emit flammable gasses2	26
	5.1.	-	
	5.1.	13. Organic peroxides	27
	5.1.	4. Corrosive to metals	27
	5.1.	15. Summary of physical hazards2	27
	5.2.	Health hazard	28
	5.2.	Acute toxicity	28
	5.2.2	2. Skin corrosion and skin irritation	30
	5.2.3	3. Serious eye damage and eye irritation	32
	5.2.4		
	5.2.		
	5.2.0		
	5.2.	7. Reproductive toxicity	36



Page ii

5.2.8. 5.2.9. 5.2.10. 5.3. 5.4. 5.4.1. 5.4.2. 5.4.3. 6. 6.1. Total concentration test results51 6.1.1. 6.1.2. 6.2. 6.2.1. 6.2.2. 6.3. 6.4. Waste classification based on TC and LC test analyses52 6.5. 6.6. 6.7. 6.8. Physical hazards......54 6.8.1. 6.8.2. 6.8.3. 6.8.4.



LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1: Sample description
Table 3.1: Total concentration test results
Table 3.2: Leachable concentration test results 7
Table 3.3: Total concentration test results – Verification round of testing
Table 3.4: Leachable concentration test results – Verification round of testing
Table 3.5: Waste stream classification 15
Table 3.6: Natural groundwater quality compared to LCT guideline values 20
Table 5.1: Categories and classification criteria for flammable gasses 23
Table 5.2: Categories and classification criteria for flammable liquids 24
Table 5.3: Categories and classification criteria for flammable solids 25
Table 5.4: Cut-off values / concentration limits of the ingredients of a mixture classified as skin
Category 1, 2, or 3 that classify classification of the mixture as hazardous to the skin
Table 5.5: Cut-off values / concentration limits of the ingredients of a mixture classified for which
the additivity approach does not apply, that trigger classification of the mixture as hazardous to
skin
Table 5.6: Cut-off values / concentration limits of the ingredients of a mixture classified as Category
1 for skin effects and/or Category 1 or 2 for eye effects that trigger classification of the mixture as
hazardous to the eye
Table 5.7: Cut-off values / concentration limits of the ingredients of a mixture classified as skin
sensitizers or respiratory sensitizers that trigger classification of a mixture
Table 5.8: Cut-off values / concentration limits of ingredients of a mixture classified as germ cell
mutagens that trigger classification of the mixture
Table 5.9: Cut-off values / concentration limits of ingredients classified as carcinogens that
trigger classification of the mixture
Table 5.10: Cut-off values / concentration limits of ingredients of a mixture classified as
reproductive toxicants or for effects on, or via, lactation that trigger classification of the mixture 38
Table 5.11: Concentration limits / cut-off values of ingredients of a mixture classified as a specific
target organ toxicant that trigger classification of the mixture
Table 5.12: Cut-off values / concentration limits of the ingredients of a mixture classified as a
specific target organ toxicant - repeated exposure that trigger classification of the mixture
Table 5.13: Health hazard criteria and categories for individual substances
Table 5.14: Toxicity Units (after Tonkes and Baltus, 1997)45
Table 5.15: Hazard categories of acute toxicity for substances hazardous to the aquatic
environment
Table 5.16: Hazard categories of chronic toxicity for substances hazardous to the aquatic
environment
Table 5.17: Screening acute toxicity test results 47
Table 5.18: Cut-off values / concentration limits for hazard classes 48
Table 5.19: Summary of total concentrations compared to SANS 10234 generic guidelines



APPENDICES

- Appendix A: Laboratory analysis certificates Initial Round of testing
- Appendix B: Laboratory analysis certificates Verification Round of testing
- Appendix C: Laboratory analysis certificates Aquatic toxicity testing
- Appendix D: Material safety data sheet



1. Introduction and terms of reference

Future Flow GPMS cc was asked to perform waste characterisation testing for the Khumani Iron Ore Mine. The aim of the testing was to classify the material in terms of the waste classification guidelines set by the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) and published in the Government Gazette during August 2013. The particular guidelines that have reference include:

- R. 634 National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59/2008): Waste Classification and Management Regulations;
- R. 635 National norms and standards for the assessment of waste for landfill disposal;
- R. 636 National norms and standards for disposal of waste to landfill.

In addition to this, the waste is classified for hazardous substances according to SANS 10234.

The sample material was submitted to SGS in Johannesburg South Africa, which is a SANAS accredited laboratory, for the analyses. Tests the sample was subjected to include:

- Total concentration; and
- Leachable concentration.

Following a review of the analysis results it was decided to verify the analysis results by resubmitting two of the samples to an alternative laboratory for analysis.

2. Methodology

2.1. Scope of work

As part of the methodology the guidelines as set out in GN R 635 were followed. This included:

- Sampling of the waste rock material (sampled by representatives of Khumani);
- Analysis of the material to determine the total concentrations (TC) and leachable concentrations (LC) of the elements and chemical substances in the waste;
- The TC and LC limits of the chemical substances in the sampled material is compared to the threshold limits for total concentrations (TCT limits) and leachable concentrations (LCT limits) of specific elements and chemical substances specified in the R635 guideline documentation;
- Based on the TC and LC limits of the elements and chemical substances in the material exceeding the corresponding TCT and LCT limits respectively, the specific type of waste for disposal to landfill are determined in terms of Section 7 of the R 635 norms and standards;
- From the above classification the lining requirements for each facility is determined using R636; and
- Classification of the material according to SANS 10234.



The total concentration and leach tests that were done followed the GN 635 guideline and included metal ions, inorganic anions, and organics. From the list of organic elements a selection was made to include petroleum hydrocarbons as this could be introduces during the transport of the material. Other organics such as benzene and associated derivatives, phenols and xylenes are not included as it is considered that there are no processes on site that can introduce these chemical substances. Note that the material stored on the waste rock dumps undergo no processing, and the material stored within the King Paste facility is crushed and washed using clean water during the process, therefore no chemical substances are introduced into the system during the processing. Similarly, there are no processes that can introduce pesticides, and therefore pesticides were excluded from the analyses.

In addition to the above tests the natural groundwater quality in monitoring boreholes were compared to the expected quality of the seepage emanating from the storage facilities to determine whether there will be a negative impact on the groundwater qualities.

2.2. Sample description

The samples were collected in a manner to ensure representative sampling from the waste rock material. This represents the typical material that will be deposited. A summary description of the material collected as part of each sample is included in Table 2.1 below.

Sample ID	Waste Stream	Material	Comment		
King WRD A	King Waste Rock Dump	Waste Rock	Geology not same as Bruce,		
King WRD B	KM01	Wasle nock	therefore tested separately		
Bruce WRD A	Bruce Waste Rock Dump	Waste Rock	Geology not same as King,		
Bruce WRD B	Bluce Waste Rock Dump	Wasle nock	therefore tested separately		
King Paste	King Paste Disposal Facility	Paste	Tailings from Parsons plant		
Bruce BC11A	Bruce BC11	Low grade, normal	Old waste rock dump, mined by		
Bruce BC11B		waste rock	Kumba		
Parsons Discard A	Parson Discard Dump (aka	Low grade, normal	Combination of Bruce and King		
Parsons Discard B	Low Grade RoM Stockpile)	waste rock	Combination of Druce and King		

Table 2.1: Sample description

3. Test results

The samples were submitted for analysis and the obtained results were compared to the total concentration and leachable concentration threshold guidelines set out in Regulation 635. The waste classification guidelines are based on the various Total Concentration Threshold (TCT) and Leachable Concertation Threshold (LCT) values. Exceeding a certain TCT or LCT value has implications for waste management and waste facility lining requirements.

The Total Concentration Threshold (TCT) means the total concentration threshold limit of a particular element or chemical substance in a waste, expressed as mg/kg. A range of guideline values exist:



- TCT0: Where available TCT0 limits have been obtained from SA Soil Screening Values that are protective of water resources. If not available, the State of Victoria value for ill material (EPA Victoria, Classification Wastes, has been selected. If limits were not available in these references a conservative value was obtained by dividing the TCT1 value by 100.
- TCT1: Derived from the land remediation values for commercial / industrial land determined by the Department of Environmental Affairs, March 2012. If South African TCT1 limits are unavailable, reference is made to the limits published by the Environmental Protection Agency, Australian State of Victoria.
- TCT2: These limits were derived by multiplying TCT1 by a factor of 4.

The Leachable Concentration Threshold (LCT) means the leachable concentration threshold limit for particular elements and chemical substances in a waste, expressed as mg/L. A range of guideline values exist:

- LCT0: Where possible, the lowest value of the standard for human health effects listed for drinking water in South Africa (DWAF, SANS) were used. If no standard was available in South Africa then the limits given by the WHO or other appropriate drinking water standards were used.
- LCT1: Where possible, the LCT1 values were derived from the lowest value of the standard for human health effects listed for drinking water (LCT0) in South Africa by multiplying with a Dilution Attenuation Factor (DAF) of 50 as proposed by the Australian State of Victoria, June 2009. If no standard was available in South Africa then the limits given by the WHO or other appropriate drinking water standards were used.
- LCT2: These values were derived by multiplying the LCT1 value with a factor of 2.
- LCT3: These values were derived by multiplying the LCT2 value with a factor of 4.

The factors represent a conservative assessment of the decrease in risk achieved by the increase in environmental protection provided by more comprehensive liner designs in higher classes of landfill and landfill operating requirements.

3.1. Initial round of testing

3.1.1. Total concentration test results

The test results for the total concentrations (TC) are summarised in Table 3.1. From the table it can be seen that hexavalent chromium (King and Parsons waste material), manganese (Parsons waste material) and lead (King and Bruce waste material) exceed the TCT0 guidelines in some of the samples. Barium and arsenic exceed the TCT0 guidelines in all the samples. All the samples comply with the TCT1 guidelines.

It should be noted that all elements that exceed the TCT0 guideline values still comply with the TCT1 guideline values.



3.1.2. Leachable concentration test results

The leachable concentration test results are summarised in Table 3.2. From the table it can be seen that in general the elements comply with the LCT0 guidelines, except nitrate (King and Bruce waste material), barium (King, Bruce and Parsons waste material), manganese (King Paste) and zinc (King waste material).

It should be noted that all elements that exceed the TCT0 guideline values still comply with the TCT1 guideline values.



Table 3.1: Total concentration test results

Table 3.1: Total concentra			Guidelines	Values									
Constituent	Units	ТСТО	TCT1	TCT2	King WRD A	King WRD B	Bruce WRD A	Bruce WRD B	King Paste	Bruce BC11A	Bruce BC11B	Parsons Discard A	Parsons Discard B
Nitrate	mg/kg	N/L	N/L	N/L	171	222	164	220	29	<5	<5	21	21
Sulphate	mg/kg	N/L	N/L	N/L	74	84	25	32	56	<5	<5	82	66
Fluoride	mg/L	100	10 000	40 000	0.68	0.52	0.43	0.37	0.26	0.26	0.27	0.21	<0.2
Hexavalent Chromium	mg/kg	6.5	500	2 000	12	<0.4	<0.4	<0.4	<0.4	2.1	<0.4	2.6	8.7
TPH Banded C10-C28 Total	mg/kg	N/L	N/L	N/L	<142	NA	<142	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
TPH Banded C10-C40 Total	mg/kg	N/L	N/L	N/L	<182	NA	<182	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
TPH Banded C28-40	mg/kg	N/L	N/L	N/L	<40	NA	<40	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Aluminium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	56 000	55 000	71 000	68 000	18 000	39 000	39 000	38 000	16 000
Barium	ppm	62.5	6 250	25 000	1 586	2 013	425	461	693	248	223	218	453
Calcium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	1 000	1 000	800	700	400	400	300	300	300
Chromium	ppm	46 000	800 000	N/A	121	78	157	150	81	135	107	105	34
Copper	ppm	16	19 500	78 000	<0.5	<0.5	6.9	6.3	<0.5	0.6	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Iron	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	>150 000	>150 000	>150 000	>150 000	>150 000	>150 000	>150 000	>150 000	>150 000
Potassium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	17 000	16 000	21 000	19 000	4 000	3 200	3 400	3 300	4 600
Lithium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	258	223	39	41	27	12	13	13	22
Magnesium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	1 200	1 300	1 400	1 200	300	500	400	400	200
Manganese	ppm	1 000	25 000	100 000	484	547	459	500	709	220	187	180	1 645
Sodium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	500	400	400	400	200	200	200	200	300
Phosphorus	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	465	539	568	618	372	455	446	375	311
Sulphur	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	500	600	300	300	300	200	200	200	200
Strontium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	232	280	410	473	296	292	294	292	143
Titanium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	2 100	2 100	3 500	3 900	700	1 400	1 300	1 300	500
Vanadium	ppm	150	2 680	10 720	98	96	142	129	82	89	87	85	59
Zinc	ppm	240	160 000	640 000	46	39	28	23	20	17	17	16	14
Zirconium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	136	147	164	159	30	59	58	58	39
Silver	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	1.3	0.4	0.6	0.5	<0.3	0.3	0.8	0.4	<0.3
Arsenic	ppm	5.8	500	2 000	101	120	50	45	39	24	23	26	23
Beryllium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	0.4	0.7	1.2	0.5	0.5
Bismuth	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	0.86	0.74	6.4	1.5	0.49	0.76	0.81	0.29	0.26
Cadmium	ppm	7.5	260	1 040	0.08	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.02	0.05
Cerium	ppb	N/L	N/L	N/L	82	103	122	122	43	62	59	41	30
Cobalt	ppm	50	5 000	20 000	6.2	7.3	11	11	4.4	3.4	3.1	5.1	4.6
Caesium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	1.7	1.8	2.3	2.2	0.51	0.48	0.47	0.43	0.34
Dysprosium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	7.1	8	5.6	6.1	1.6	4	3.7	1.5	1.5
Erbium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	3.6	4.4	3.2	3.3	0.91	2.3	2.2	0.94	0.92
Europium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	2.2	2.5	2.1	2.3	0.65	1.3	1.2	0.61	0.44
Gallium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	13	13	18	17	4.5	8.7	8.5	4.2	3.3
Gadolinium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	8	9.3	7.7	8.1	2.1	5	4.7	2.2	1.6
Germanium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	2.5	2.7	1.1	0.6	0.2	0.8	2.2	0.3	0.4
Hafnium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	3.8	4.9	4.5	4.2	0.82	1.8	1.7	0.95	0.98
Holmium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	1.2	1.4	0.97	0.92	0.15	0.63	0.59	0.15	0.14
Indium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.06	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.02	<0.02
Lanthanum	ppb	N/L	N/L	N/L	44	55	65	65	20	32	31	21	16
Lutetium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	0.5	0.62	0.42	0.43	0.15	0.34	0.33	0.15	0.15



Khumani Iron Ore – Waste Classification Page 6

Constituent	Unite	TCT (Guidelines	Values			Bruce WRD A		King Deate		Drives DO11D	Devecue Discourd A	Deveene Discourd D
Constituent	Units	TCT0	TCT1	TCT2	King WRD A	King WRD B	Bruce WRD A	Bruce WRD B	King Paste	Bruce BC11A	Bruce BC11B	Parsons Discard A	Parsons Discard B
Molybdenum	ppm	40	1 000	4 000	1.7	1.9	1.8	1.8	2	1	1.6	1.3	1.2
Niobium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	14	16	17	19	1.8	4.1	4	2	2.7
Neodymium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	39	49	51	55	14	28	27	15	11
Nickel	ppm	91	10 600	42 400	28	26	47	45	35	24	23	14	12
Lead	ppm	20	1 900	7 600	33	35	38	37	14	20	20	16	13
Praseodymium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	10	13	14	15	3.9	7.4	7	4.3	3
Rubidium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	63	61	67	63	13	11	12	20	13
Antimony	ppm	10	75	300	7.5	8.9	3.6	2.9	2.4	2.5	2.3	2.2	2
Scandium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	9.4	11	14	13	5.1	10	9.7	4.3	3.5
Selenium	ppm	10	50	200	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
Samarium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	7.6	8.9	9.1	9.4	2.4	5.6	5.2	2.6	1.8
Tin	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	3.4	3.7	5.2	4.7	0.7	2.1	2	0.8	0.5
Tantalum	ppb	N/L	N/L	N/L	1.9	1.7	2.2	1.8	0.2	0.52	0.52	0.23	0.32
Terbium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	1.2	1.4	1	1.1	0.19	0.65	0.59	0.2	0.13
Tellurium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	1.2	1.5	0.47	0.38	0.17	0.19	0.12	0.23	0.11
Thorium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	10	10	13	13	3.1	7.7	7.4	3.3	2.6
Thallium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Thulium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	0.42	0.55	0.34	0.31	< 0.05	0.21	0.17	<0.05	<0.05
Uranium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.6	0.65	1.1	1.1	0.3	0.27
Tungsten	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	2.8	2.1	13	2.9	0.2	0.5	0.3	<0.1	<0.1
Yttrium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	33	41	27	27	8.6	21	20	9.1	9
Ytterbium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	2.5	3.1	2.1	2.2	0.7	1.8	1.6	0.7	0.7
Mercury	ppm	0.93	160	640	0.31	0.13	0.12	0.13	0.09	0.17	0.18	0.07	0.08
Boron	ppm	150	15 000	60 000	18	20	22	25	27	18	29	21	23
Chloride	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	<500	<500	<500	<500	<500	<500	<500	<500	<500
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	14	10 500	42 000	<0.01	0.05	0.04	0.05	<0.01	0.025	<0.01	0.06	<0.01

Exceed TCT0 guideline value



Khumani Iron Ore – Waste Classification Page 7

Table 3.2: Leachable concentration test results

Final pHSulphateNitrateTotal CyanideHexavalent ChromiumFluoride by ISESilverAluminiumArsenicBoronBariumBerylliumBismuthCalciumCadmiumCobaltChromiumCopperIronLanthanumPotassiumLithiumMagnesiumManganeseMolybdenumSodium	- mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L	LCT0 N/L 250 11 0.07 0.05 1.5 N/L N/L 0.01 0.5	LCT1 N/L 12 500 550 3.5 2.5 75 N/L N/L	LCT2 N/L 25 000 1 100 7 5 150	LCT3 N/L 100 000 4 400 28 20	A 4.9 3.9 11 <0.005	B 4.9 3.2	WRD A 4.9 0.99	WRD B 4.9	King Paste 4.9	BC11A 4.9	BC11B 4.9	Discard A 4.9	Discard B
SulphateNitrateTotal CyanideHexavalent ChromiumFluoride by ISESilverAluminiumArsenicBoronBariumBerylliumBismuthCalciumCobaltChromiumCopperIronLanthanumPotassiumMagnesiumManganeseMolybdenum	mg/L mg/L	250 11 0.07 0.05 1.5 N/L N/L 0.01	12 500 550 3.5 2.5 75 N/L	25 000 1 100 7 5 150	100 000 4 400 28	3.9 11	3.2				4.9	4.9	4.9	1 (
Nitrate Total Cyanide Hexavalent Chromium Fluoride by ISE Silver Aluminium Arsenic Boron Barium Beryllium Bismuth Calcium Cadmium Cobalt Chromium Cobalt Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L mg/L	11 0.07 0.05 1.5 N/L N/L 0.01	550 3.5 2.5 75 N/L	1 100 7 5 150	4 400 28	11		0.99	4.4					т.,
Total Cyanide Hexavalent Chromium Fluoride by ISE Silver Aluminium Arsenic Boron Barium Barium Beryllium Bismuth Calcium Cadmium Cadmium Cobalt Chromium Cobalt Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L	0.07 0.05 1.5 N/L N/L 0.01	3.5 2.5 75 N/L	7 5 150	28			0.00	1.1	2.1	0.13	0.28	1.2	1.8
Hexavalent Chromium Fluoride by ISE Silver Aluminium Arsenic Boron Barium Beryllium Beryllium Bismuth Calcium Cadmium Cobalt Chromium Cobalt Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L	0.05 1.5 N/L N/L 0.01	2.5 75 N/L	5 150		~0.005	7.9	4.	17	1.6	<0.1	<0.1	1.2	0.4
Fluoride by ISE Silver Aluminium Arsenic Boron Barium Beryllium Bismuth Calcium Cadmium Codalt Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L	1.5 N/L N/L 0.01	75 N/L	150	20	<0.00J	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.00
Silver Aluminium Arsenic Boron Barium Beryllium Bismuth Calcium Cadmium Cadmium Cadmium Cobalt Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L	N/L N/L 0.01	N/L			< 0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
AluminiumArsenicBoronBariumBarylliumBerylliumDismuthCalciumCadmiumCobaltChromiumCopperIronLanthanumPotassiumLithiumMagnesiumManganeseMolybdenum	mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L	N/L 0.01			600	0.1	0.08	0.05	0.05	0.08	0.06	0.07	<0.05	<0.0
Arsenic Boron Barium Beryllium Bismuth Calcium Cadmium Cobalt Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L	0.01	N/L	N/L	N/L	< 0.002	<0.002	<0.002	< 0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002
Boron Barium Beryllium Bismuth Calcium Cadmium Cobalt Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L mg/L mg/L mg/L		, _	N/L	N/L	0.21	0.28	0.31	0.19	0.26	0.32	0.39	0.35	0.29
Barium Beryllium Bismuth Calcium Cadmium Cobalt Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L mg/L mg/L	0.5	0.5	1	4	< 0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	< 0.0
Beryllium Bismuth Calcium Cadmium Cobalt Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L mg/L	0.0	25	50	200	0.04	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Bismuth Calcium Cadmium Cobalt Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L	0.7	35	70	280	1.8	1.7	0.77	0.92	2.2	0.48	0.44	1.2	2.3
Calcium Cadmium Cobalt Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	-	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	0.0022	0.0023	0.001	0.0006	0.001	0.001	0.0012	0.0008	0.0009
Cadmium Cobalt Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	I III Y L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	<0.03
Cobalt Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	24.	19.	11.	21.	8.8	5.2	7.5	2.1	2
Chromium Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L	0.003	0.15	0.3	1.2	< 0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	< 0.00
Copper Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L	0.5	25	50	200	< 0.005	< 0.005	<0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	<0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	<0.005
Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L	0.1	5	10	40	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002	<0.002	0.02	< 0.002	<0.002	<0.002	0.002
Iron Lanthanum Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L	0.2	100	200	800	< 0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	< 0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	< 0.05	< 0.05	< 0.05	<0.05	<0.05	< 0.05	< 0.05	<0.05	<0.05
Potassium Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Lithium Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	11.	13.	7.3	8.3	4.7	3.9	4.2	5.8	4.8
Magnesium Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	0.015	0.038	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	<0.005	<0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005
Manganese Molybdenum	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	11.	7.8	4.1	7.8	2.7	1.9	2.5	0.97	0.68
Molybdenum	mg/L	0.5	25	50	200	0.1	0.19	0.16	0.18	1.7	0.08	0.09	0.27	0.39
Sodium	mg/L	0.07	3.5	7	28	< 0.005	< 0.005	<0.005	< 0.005	<0.005	<0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	<0.005
	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	224	204	204	164	164	184	154.	144	144
Nickel	mg/L	0.07	3.5	7	28	0.005	< 0.005	0.006	< 0.005	0.007	0.005	0.006	< 0.005	< 0.005
Phosphorus	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	<0.03
Lead	mg/L	0.01	0.5	1	4	< 0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Sulphur	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	1.3	1.3	0.42	0.54	0.93	0.17	0.18	0.52	0.84
Antimony	mg/L	0.02	1.0	2	8	< 0.02	< 0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Selenium	mg/L	0.01	0.5	1	4	< 0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Silicon	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	<1	<1
Tin	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	< 0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Strontium	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	0.19	0.16	0.096	0.1	0.11	0.06	0.059	0.048	0.042
Tellurium	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17
Thorium	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	< 0.04	< 0.04	< 0.04	< 0.04	<0.04	<0.04	< 0.04	<0.04	< 0.04
Titanium	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	< 0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	< 0.005
Thallium	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	< 0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Uranium	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.03	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Vanadium	mg/L	0.2	10	20	80	< 0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Tungsten	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	< 0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Yttrium	ppb	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Zinc	ppm	0.07	3.5	7	28	0.13	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.31	0.02	0.03
Zirconium	ppm	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18
Mercury	ppm	0.006	0.3	0.6	2.4	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Chloride	ppm	300	15 000	30 000	120 000	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	6
Evaluation pH		1		1				-						-

Exceed LCT0 guideline value



3.2. Verification round of testing

During this verification round of testing two samples were selected for testing at another laboratory. The samples were:

- Bruce Waste Dump 1; and
- Bruce BC11

The samples were selected based on:

- Results from initial round of testing;
- Availability of crushed, but un-analysed, sample from the initial laboratory.

3.2.1. Total concentration test results

The results from the total concentration tests are summarised in Table 3.3. Also included in the table are the results from the initial round of testing for the respective elements. From the table it can be seen that there are some discrepancies in the results from the two rounds of analysis:

- Arsenic concentrations from the verification testing are much lower than the initial round of testing, and do not exceed the TCT0 guideline value of 5.8 mg/L;
- Fluoride concentrations from the verification testing are much higher than the initial round of testing, and exceed the TCT0 guideline value of 100 mg/L;
- Cadmium concentrations from the verification testing are much higher than the initial round of testing, and exceed the TCT0 guideline value of 7.5 mg/L;
- Manganese concentrations from the verification testing are much lower than the initial round of testing, and do not exceed the TCT0 guideline value of 5.8 mg/L

The reason for the discrepancies in results between the two laboratories is not known with certainty, but is most probably associated with the difference methods used by the two laboratories. Factors of variance include acids used, temperatures at which the testes were done, time to completion of tests, and other laboratory management factors.

There are a number of elements that exceed the TCT0 guideline values, including fluoride, barium, cadmium, lead.

3.2.2. Leachable concentration test results

The results from the verification round of testing are summarised in Table 3.4. Also included in the table are the results from the original round of testing for the specific elements for comparative purposes.



From Table 3.4 it can be seen that the similar to the original round of testing the barium concentration exceeds the LCT0 guideline value, but not in the same sample. In addition, the boron, lead and selenium concentrations also exceed the LCT0 guideline value.

The results from the leachable concentration tests between the two laboratories (initial and verification rounds of testing) are relatively similar, except for the pH which is a function of the test done as per Regulation 635 where a spot test is done to determine the approximate pH, and then the test is regulated near 9.2 or 5.0. The initial test laboratory performed the test near a pH of 7.0, and the verification laboratory near 9.2.



Khumani Iron Ore – Waste Classification Page 10

Table 3.3: Total concentration test results - Verification round of testing

Constituent	Units	TCT	Guidelines	Values	Verification ro	ound of testing	Initial round of testing		
Constituent	Units	TCT0	TCT1	TCT2	Bruce WRD A	Bruce BC11A	Bruce WRD A	Bruce BC11A	
Arsenic	mg/kg	5.8	500	2 000	4.80	<4	50	24	
Boron	mg/kg	150	15 000	60 000	70	17	22	18	
Barium	mg/kg	62.5	6 250	25 000	398	226	425	248	
Cadmium	mg/kg	7.5	260	1 040	21	28	0.05	0.04	
Cobalt	mg/kg	50	5 000	20 000	<10	<10	11	3.4	
Chromium	mg/kg	46 000	800 000	N/A	135	102	157	135	
Copper	mg/kg	16	19 500	78 000	<10	<10	6.9	0.6	
Mercury	mg/kg	0.93	160	640	<0.4	<0.4	0.12	0.17	
Manganese	mg/kg	1 000	25 000	100 000	36	84	459	220	
Molybdenum	mg/kg	40	1 000	4 000	<10	<10	1.8	1	
Nickel	mg/kg	91	10 600	42 400	47	17	47	24	
Lead	mg/kg	20	1 900	7 600	29	<4	38	20	
Antimony	mg/kg	10	75	300	<4	<4	3.6	2.5	
Selenium	mg/kg	10	50	200	<4	<4	<2	<2	
Vanadium	mg/kg	150	2 680	10 720	90	47	142	89	
Zinc	mg/kg	240	160 000	640 000	20	23	28	17	
Hexavalent Chromium	mg/kg	6.5	500	2 000	<5	<5	<0.4	2.1	
Fluoride	mg/kg	100	10 000	40 000	274	178	0.43	0.26	
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	14	10 500	42 000	<0.01	<0.01	0.04	0.025	



Exceed TCT0 guideline value



Khumani Iron Ore – Waste Classification Page 11

Table 3.4: Leachable concentration test results - Verification round of testing

Constituent	Units		LCT Guid	elines Valu	ies	Verification ro	und of testing	Original round of testing		
		LCT0	LCT1	LCT2	LCT3	Bruce WRD A	Bruce BC11A	Bruce WRD A	Bruce BC11A	
Arsenic	mg/L	0.01	0.5	1	4	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	
Boron	mg/L	0.5	25	50	200	7	<0.025	0.03	0.02	
Barium	mg/L	0.7	35	70	280	<0.025	1	0.77	0.48	
Cadmium	mg/L	0.003	0.15	0.3	1.2	< 0.003	<0.003	<0.001	<0.001	
Cobalt	mg/L	0.5	25	50	200	<0.025	<0.025	< 0.005	< 0.005	
Chromium	mg/L	0.1	5	10	40	<0.025	<0.025	< 0.002	< 0.002	
Hexavalent Chromium	mg/L	0.05	2.5	5	20	<0.01	<0.01	<0.02	<0.02	
Copper	mg/L	0.2	100	200	800	0.11	0.071	<0.02	<0.02	
Mercury	mg/L	0.006	0.3	0.6	2.4	<0.001	<0.001	<0.1	<0.1	
Manganese	mg/L	0.5	25	50	200	<0.025	<0.025	0.16	0.08	
Molybdenum	mg/L	0.07	3.5	7	28	<0.025	<0.025	< 0.005	< 0.005	
Nickel	mg/L	0.07	3.5	7	28	<0.025	<0.025	0.006	0.005	
Lead	mg/L	0.01	0.5	1	4	<0.01	0.025	<0.01	<0.01	
Antimony	mg/L	0.02	1.0	2	8	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	
Selenium	mg/L	0.01	0.5	1	4	<0.01	0.017	<0.01	<0.01	
Vanadium	mg/L	0.2	10	20	80	<0.025	0.076	<0.001	<0.001	
Zinc	mg/L	0.07	3.5	7	28	0.038	<0.025	0.03	0.04	
Chloride	ppm	300	15 000	30 000	120 000	<2	<2	<5	<5	
Sulphate	mg/L	250	12 500	25 000	100 000	<2	<2	0.99	0.13	
Nitrate	mg/L	11	550	1 100	4 400	1.3	<0.1	4.	<0.1	
Fluoride by ISE	mg/L	1.5	75	150	600	0.3	0.2	0.05	0.06	
Total Cyanide	mg/L	0.07	3.5	7	28	<0.01	<0.01	<0.005	< 0.005	
Evaluation pH	mg/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	N/L	9.4	9.4	7	7.1	

Exceed LCT0 guideline value



3.3. Discussion of leach test analysis results

The leach test results are summarised in Table 3.2 and Table 3.4, and discussed in Sections 3.1.2 and 3.2.2. The results show that in general the elements comply with the LCT0 guidelines. Some exceptions do occur:

- Initial tests (Section 3.1.2) barium at all the sample points (except the Bruce BC11 facility); nitrate at King WRD A and Bruce WRD B; Manganese at King Paste; and Zinc at King WRD A exceed the LCT0 values;
- Verification round of testing (Section 3.2.2) the barium concentration at the Bruce BC11A point exceeds the LCT0 guideline value. In addition, the boron at the Bruce WRD A, and the lead and selenium concentrations at the Bruce BC11 also exceeds the LCT0 guideline value.
 - Only 2 samples were taken for the verification testing, of which only 1 showed elevated boron, barium, lead and selenium concentrations. Therefore, it is not possible to come to any definite conclusions regarding the prevalence of elevated lead and selenium concentrations in the area based on the verification round of testing. Results from the initial testing do not show elevated boron, lead and selenium concentrations at any of the sampling points, which points towards the results from the verification round being an anomaly. No comments will be made regarding the boron, lead and selenium concentrations;
 - Barium concentrations in the initial tests also regularly exceeded the LCT0 guideline values and this can be used to confirm the results from the verification round of testing.

It should be noted that the above concentrations do not take into account:

- Differences in leach concentrations measured for different samples taken from the same surface facility;
- Dilution of the leachate with uncontaminated groundwater underlying, and around the surface stockpiles.

Analysis of the elements that are expected to exceed the LCT0 guidelines show:

- Barium (LCT0 guideline value of 0.7 mg/L):
 - The average barium concentration for the "King WRD" facility calculated from "King WRD A" and "King WRD B" is at 1.75 mg/L, which exceed the LCT0 guideline value of 0.7 mg/L by a factor of 2.5;
 - The average barium concentration for the "Bruce WRD" facility calculated from "Bruce WRD A" and "Bruce WRD B" is at 0.845 mg/L, which exceed the LCT0 guideline value of 0.7 mg/L by only 0.145 mg/L;
 - The barium concentration of 2.2 mg/L at the "King Paste" facility exceed the LCT0 guideline value by a factor of 3;



Page 13

- Nitrate (LCT0 guideline value of 11 mg/L):
 - The average nitrate concentration for the "King WRD" facility calculated from "King WRD A" and "King WRD B" is at 9.45 mg/L, which complies with the LCT0 guideline value;
 - The average nitrate concentration for the "Bruce WRD" facility calculated from "Bruce WRD A" and "Bruce WRD B" is at 10.5 mg/L, which complies with the LCT0 guideline value.
- Manganese (LCT0 guideline value of 0.5 mg/L):
 - The manganese concentration at the King Paste facility is 1.7 mg/L. This exceeds the LCT0 guideline value by a factor of 3.5;
- Zinc (LCT0 guideline value of 0.07 mg/L)
 - The average zinc concentration at the "King WRD" facility calculated from "King WRD A" and "King WRD B" is calculated to be 0.085 mg/L. This exceeds the LCT0 guideline value by only 0.015 mg/L; and
 - The average zinc concentration at the "Bruce BC11" facility calculated from "Bruce BC11 A" and "Bruce BC11 B" is calculated to be 0.175 mg/L. This exceeds the LCT0 guideline value by a factor of 2.5.

From the above, at the Bruce WRD facility the average barium concentration in leachate exceeds the LCT0 guideline values only slightly (by 0.145 mg/L), and it would be reasonable to assume that dilution with groundwater in the underlying and surrounding aquifers will reduce the leachate concentration to below that LCT0 guideline value, assuming that the barium concentration in the natural groundwater complies with the LCT0 guidelines in the first place – no information on this is available.

Facilities where additional studies have to be performed to determine whether dilution of the leachate with groundwater will yield a combined groundwater quality compliant with LCT0 are:

- King WRD;
- King Paste;
- Bruce BC11; and
- Parsons Discard.

These studies would include:

- Determining the natural groundwater quality in the area in terms of barium concentrations;
- Possibly a basic groundwater contaminant model to determine the cumulative impact of leachate from the facilities on the underlying and surrounding aquifers should the natural barium and manganese concentrations in the groundwater be below LCT0 guideline values.



3.4. Waste classification based on TC and LC test analyses

The waste classification as defined in GN 635 (Section 7) are summarised as:

- Wastes with any element or chemical substance concentration above LCT3 or TCT2 limits (LC>LCT3 or TC>TCT2) are Type 0 Wastes;
- Wastes with any element or chemical substance concentration above the LCT2 but below or equal to the LCT3 limits, or above the TCT1 but below or equal to the TCT2 limits (LCT2<LC<LCT3 or TCT1<TC<TCT2), are Type 1 Wastes;
- Wastes with any element or chemical substance concentration above the LCT1 but below or equal to the LCT2 limits, and all concentrations below or equal to the TCT1 limits (LCT1<LC<LCT2 or TC<TCT1), are Type 2 Wastes;
- Wastes with any element or chemical substance concentration above the LCT0 but below or equal to the LCT1 limits, and all concentrations below or equal to the TCT1 limits (LCT0<LC<LCT1 or TC<TCT1), are Type 3 Wastes; or
- Wastes with all elements and chemical substance concentration levels for metal ions and inorganic anions below or equal to the LCT0 and TCT0 limits (LC≤LCT0 and TC≤TCT0), and with all chemical substance concentration levels also below the relevant concentration limits for organics and pesticides, are Type 4 Wastes (no organics or pesticides are included in the waste rock material and therefore that requirement is not applicable);
- If a particular chemical substance in a waste is not listed with corresponding LCT and TCT limits in the norms and standards, and the waste has been classified as hazardous in terms of regulation 4(2) of the Regulations based on the health or environmental hazard characteristics of the particular element or chemical substance, the waste is considered to be Type 1 Waste (not applicable to this study);
- If the TC of an element or chemical substance is above the TCT2 limit, and the concentration cannot be reduced to below TCT2 limit, but the LC for the particular element or chemical substance is below the LCT3 limit, the waste is considered Type 1 Waste;
- Wastes listed in item (2)(b) of Annexure 1 to the regulations are considered to be Type 1 Waste, unless assessed and determined otherwise in terms of the Norms and Standards;
- Wastes with all element or chemical substances leachable concentration levels for metal ions and inorganic anions below or equal to the LCT0 limits are considered to be Type 3 Waste, irrespective of the total concentration of elements or chemical substances in the waste provided that:
 - The concentration levels are below the relevant limits for organics and pesticides;
 - The inherent waste and chemical character of the waste is stable and will not change over time; and
 - The waste is disposed of to landfill without any other waste.

Based on the above, the material from all the different sites is classified as Type 3 Waste following the GN 635 classification system.

This classification is mostly based on the results of the total concentration testing results where there are elements that exceed the TCT0 guidelines for all the samples. As discussed in Section



3.3 the Bruce WRD facility may not be impacted when taking into consideration dilution with natural groundwater based on the leach concentration results.

Waste Stream	Classification
King WRD	Туре 3
Bruce WRD	Туре 3
King Paste	Туре 3
Bruce BC11	Туре 3
Parsons Discard	Туре 3

Table 3.5: Waste stream classification

3.5. Natural groundwater quality

In order to determine the natural groundwater quality in the area, the groundwater quality data from seven monitoring boreholes, as found in the Khumani EIA report (Ivuzi Water, Environmental and Earth Sciences Consultants, 2006) as referenced. In addition, groundwater samples were collected from the current available boreholes on site for barium analysis. This barium analysis was done because barium is not included in the available chemical analysis results and barium was one of the elements that exceed the LCT and TCT guidelines discussed in Sections 3.2 and 3.2. The data is presented in Table 3.6 and is compared to the Regulation 635 LCT guidelines. All elements that are expected to exceed the LCT guidelines are highlighted.

From Table 3.6 it can be seen that the groundwater in the Khumani area is naturally high in nitrate with concentrations ranging between 30 mg/L and 81 mg/L in the majority of the monitoring boreholes.

The sulphate concentrations in monitoring boreholes BK12 and BK17 are measured at 300 and 279 mg/L respectively. These values exceed the LCT0 guideline value of 250 mg/L.

Manganese and zinc form part of the 4 main elements to be considered when assessing the impact of leachate from the surface facilities towards the aquifers. The measured concentrations from all the samples comply with the LCT0 guideline values. The manganese concentrations are mostly in the order of 0.001 to 0.006 mg/L with BK36 showing a concentration of 0.11 mg/L.

Zinc concentrations are consistently below detection limit (<0.005 mg/L).

Natural barium concentrations in the area fall below detection limit (<0.001 mg/L) as can be seen from the 2016 sampling data. The borehole at the paste disposal area shows an elevated barium concentration which can be attributable to the nearby paste facility. The barium concentration in this borehole is measured at 0.835 mg/L, which is one order of magnitude less than the source concentration at the paste facility. This indicates the influence of dilution of the source fluids with uncontaminated natural groundwater.



3.6. Comparison of natural groundwater quality to the expected leach quality

The leachable concentrations as determined during the leach testing are compared to the natural groundwater quality in order to determine the expected impact on the groundwater quality in the aquifers underlying and adjacent to the various surface stockpiles.

The leachable concentrations are used because although the total concentrations are higher, not all the minerals in the rock material will go completely into solution and therefore using the total concentration will lead to an overestimation of the impact. The leachable concentrations provide a realistic indication of the element concentrations that can be expected in the leachate that will emanate from the surface stockpiles.

The leach test results are summarised in Table 3.2 and Table 3.4, and discussed in Sections 3.1.2 and 3.2.2, as well as Section 3.3. The available natural groundwater qualities are summarised in Table 3.6. The results show that:

- Chloride concentrations in the groundwater generally range between 5 and 45 mg/L. Monitoring point BK17 indicate a chloride concentration of 162 mg/L. Leach concentrations in all the samples except "Parsons Discard B (6 mg/L) are below 5 mg/L. From this it can be said that it is not expected that the leachate will negatively impact on the chloride concentrations in the aquifers;
- Sulphate concentrations in the groundwater generally range between 5 and 20 mg/L. Monitoring points BK12 and BK17 indicate sulphate concentrations of 300 and 279 mg/L respectively. Leach concentrations in the samples range between 1 and 4 mg/L. It is not expected that the leachate will negatively impact on the sulphate concentrations in the aquifers;
- Nitrate concentrations in the groundwater generally range between 30 and 80 mg/L. Leach concentrations in the majority of the samples are <0.1 mg/L. In some samples it ranges up to 4 mg/L. It is not expected that the leachate will negatively impact on the nitrate concentrations in the aquifers;
- Fluoride concentrations in the groundwater range between <0.1 and 0.8 mg/L. Leach concentrations in the samples range between 0.05 and 0.1 mg/L. It is not expected that the leachate will negatively impact on the fluoride concentrations in the aquifers;
- Silver concentrations in the groundwater was measured at <0.1 mg/L for all the samples. Leach concentrations in all the samples are measured at <0.002 mg/L. It is not expected that the leachate will negatively impact on the silver concentrations in the aquifers;
- Aluminium concentrations in all the groundwater monitoring points are measured at <0.009 mg/L, except BK37 and BK36 (0.03 and 0.1 mg/L respectively). Leach concentrations in the samples range between 0.2 and 0.4 mg/L. It is expected that the leachate could have a negative impact on the aluminium concentrations in the aquifers;
- Barium concentrations in the natural groundwater are below detection limit (0.001 mg/L). Leach concentrations range between 0.7 and 2.3 mg/L. it is expected that the leachate will negatively impact on the barium concentrations in the aquifers;



- Calcium concentrations in the groundwater range between 50 and 150 mg/L. Leach concentrations in the majority of the samples range between 2 and 24 mg/L. It is not expected that there will be a negative impact on the calcium concentrations in the groundwater;
- Copper concentrations in the groundwater was measured at <0.005 mg/L for all the samples. Leach concentrations in all the samples are measured at <0.02 mg/L. It is not expected that the leachate will negatively impact on the copper concentrations in the aquifers;
- Iron concentrations in the groundwater generally range between 0.002 and 0.2 mg/L. Leach concentrations in all of the samples are <0.05 mg/L. It is not expected that the leachate will negatively impact on the iron concentrations in the aquifers;
- Potassium concentrations in the groundwater generally range between 0.1 and 6.5 mg/L. Leach concentrations in all of the samples range between 4 and 13 mg/L. It is not expected that the leachate will negatively impact on the potassium concentrations in the aquifers;
- Magnesium concentrations in the groundwater range between 30 and 100 mg/L. Leach concentrations in the majority of the samples range between 0.6 and 4 mg/L. Some individual samples indicate concentrations of 11 (King WRD A), and 7.8 mg/L at both King WRD B and Brice WRD B. At King WRD the average magnesium concentration is calculated at 9.4 mg/L. It is not expected that the leachate will have a negative impact on the magnesium concentrations in the aquifers;
- Manganese concentrations in the groundwater range between <0.001 and 0.006 mg/L in the majority of the samples. BK36 indicates a concentration of 0.11 mg/L. Leach concentrations in the majority of the samples range between 0.1 and 0.4 mg/L. The King Paste sample indicates a concentration of 1.7 mg/L. It is expected that the leachate could have a negative impact on the magnesium concentrations in the aquifers, especially at the King Paste facility;
- Sodium concentrations in the groundwater generally range between 2 and 40 mg/L, with 85 mg/L measured at BK12, and 79 mg/L measured at BK17. Leach concentrations range between 140 and 220 mg/L. It is expected that the leachate will have a negative impact on the sodium concentrations in the aquifers;
- Nickel concentrations in the groundwater was measured at <0.003 mg/L for all the samples, except BK36 (0.005 mg/L). Leach concentrations in the majority of samples are measured at <0.005 mg/L, with some individual samples showing concentrations of 0.006 (Bruce WRD A and Bruce BC11 B) and 0.007 mg/L (King Paste). It is not expected that the leachate will have a notable negative impact on the nickel concentrations in the aquifers;
- Lead concentrations in the groundwater was measured at <0.01 mg/L for all the samples. Leach concentrations in all the samples are measured at <0.01 mg/L. It is not expected that the leachate will negatively impact on the lead concentrations in the aquifers;
- Vanadium concentrations in the majority of the groundwater monitoring points was measured at <0.002 to 0.006 mg/L. BK31 and BK37 showed concentrations of 0.02 and 0.01 mg/L respectively. Leach concentrations in all the samples are measured at <0.001 mg/L. It is not expected that the leachate will negatively impact on the copper concentrations in the aquifers; and



 Zinc concentrations in the groundwater was measured at <0.005 mg/L for all the samples. Leach concentrations were measured at 0.02 to 0.04 mg/L in the majority of the samples. Bruce BC11B showed a concentration of 0.31 mg/L. Together with Bruce BC11A an average zinc concentration of 0.175 mg/L is calculated for the Bruce BC11 facility. King WRD A show a concentration of 0.13 mg/L. Together with the King WRD B sample an average zinc concentration of 0.085 mg/L is calculated for the King WRD facility. It is expected that the leachate will negatively impact on the zinc concentrations in the aquifers, especially around the Bruce BC11 and King WRD facilities.

The above can be summarised to conclude that based on the available groundwater quality data and the leach test results little impact is expected on the groundwater quality in the underlying and surrounding aquifers, except:

- All facilities have the potential to increase the aluminium and sodium concentrations due to seepage into the underlying aquifers. The resultant water will still comply with LCT0 guideline values;
- All facilities, except the BC11 facility, can be expected to have an impact on the barium concentrations in the groundwater. The barium concentrations are expected to increase up to 1.7 to 2.3 mg/L over time as the plumes develop and ultimately the barium concentrations will exceed the LCT0 guidelines;
- The King Paste facility could pose some risk of increasing the manganese concentration in the underlying aquifers up to 1.7 mg/L. This value exceeds the LCT0 guideline value;
- The Bruce BC11 and King WRD facilities could cause an increase in the zinc concentrations in the underlying aquifers. At the King WRD facility the leachate could exceed the LCT0 guideline value slightly (0.085 mg/l vs 0.07 mg/L). At the Bruce BC11 facility the impact could be more prominent, with concentrations increasing to 0.175 mg/L (a factor of 2.5). These values still comply with the LCT0 guideline value of 5.0 mg/L.



3.7. Summary of risk from leachate to the environment

Facility	Risk of leachate to environment						
	No risk	Marginal	Definite	Leach element > LCT0	Leach concentrations compared to natural groundwater		
				(% greater than LCT0)	concentrations (% greater than natural concentration)		
Bruce WRD				Aluminium >1000% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline			
		X		Barium (20%)	Barium >1000% - Do not comply with LCT0 guideline		
					Sodium 900% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline		
King WRD			x		Aluminium >1000% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline		
				Barium (250%)	Barium >1000% - Do not comply with LCT0 guideline		
				Zinc (21%)	Sodium 900% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline		
					Zinc – 21 % - Still comply with LCT0 guideline		
King Paste			x		Aluminium >1000% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline		
				Barium (300%)	Barium >1000% - Do not comply with LCT0 guideline		
				Manganese (350%)	Sodium 900% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline		
					Manganese >1000% - Do not comply with LCT0 guideline		
Bruce BC11			х		Aluminium >1000% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline		
				Zinc (250%)	Sodium 900% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline		
					Zinc 250% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline		
Parsons discard			x	Barium (250%)	Aluminium >1000% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline		
					Barium >1000% - Do not comply with LCT0 guideline		
					Sodium 900% - Still comply with LCT0 guideline		

No risk – Leach concentration of all elements are below LCT0 guideline values

Marginal risk – Leach concentration of individual elements exceed LCT0 guideline values by less than 25%

Definite risk – Leach concentration of individual elements exceed LCT0 guideline values by more than 25%



Analysis Units	LCT0 Guideline	LCT1 Guideline	Natural groundwater quality – Previous studies				Groundwater quality – 2016 sampling										
	value	value	BK12	BK13	BK30	BK31	BK17	BK37	BK36	Kraal	PBW1	PBW4	PBE1	BKM3D	BKM04	Paste Disposal Borehole	
рН		N/L	N/L	7.5	7.4	7.6	7.6	7.2	7.5	7.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electrical Conductivity (EC)	mS/m	N/L	N/L	118	89.1	57.5	72.1	158	69.3	89.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total dissolved solids (TDS)	mg/L	<1 000	12 500	848	640	438	624	1 132	476	652	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Alkalinity (Alk)	mg/L	N/L	N/L	228	340	180	336	396	264	444	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chloride (Cl)	mg/L	<300	15 000	40	43	12.8	24	162	19.7	5.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sulphate (SO ₄)	mg/L	<250	12 500	300	18.4	14.2	12.3	279	16.6	5.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Nitrate (NO ₃)	mg/L	<11	550	3.6	56	65	61	30	81	5.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fluoride (F)	mg/L	<1.5	75	0.8	0.2	<0.1	0.1	0.7	0.1	<0.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ammonium (NH ₄)	mg/L	N/L	N/L	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Orthophosphate (PO ₄ ³⁻)	mg/L	N/L	N/L	0.6	<0.1	0.6	1	0.9	0.6	0.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Silver (Ag)	mg/L	N/L	N/L	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Aluminium (Al)	mg/L	N/L	N/L	<0.009	<0.009	< 0.009	< 0.009	< 0.009	0.03	0.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Calcium (Ca)	mg/L	N/L	N/L	113	74	53	66	152	66	96	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Copper (Cu)	mg//L	<2.0	100	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	< 0.005	<0.005	< 0.005	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Iron (Fe)	mg//L	N/L	N/L	0.04	0.04	0.18	0.19	0.002	0.006	0.11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Potassium (K)	mg/L	N/L	N/L	6.5	1.8	0.1	2.3	3.7	1.7	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Magnesium(Mg)	mg/L	N/L	N/L	46	64	29	43	98	40	64	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Manganese (Mn)	mg/L	<0.5	25	<0.08	<0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.006	0.11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sodium (Na)	mg/L	N/L	N/L	85	22	18.3	40	79	23	8.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Nickel (Ni)	mg/L	<0.07	3.5	<0.003	< 0.003	< 0.003	< 0.003	< 0.003	<0.003	0.005	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lead (Pb)	mg/L	<0.01	0.5	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Silicon (Si)	mg/L	N/L	N/L	11.5	28	30	38	20	33	15.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vanadium (V)	mg/L	<0.2	10	<0.002	0.006	0.005	0.02	<0.002	0.01	< 0.002	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Zinc(Zn)	mg/L	<5.0	250	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	< 0.005	<0.005	< 0.005	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Barium	mg/L	<0.7	35	N/D	N/D	N/D	N/D	N/D	N/D	N/D	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.835

N/L: Not listed in Regulation 635

N/A: Not analysed

N/D: No data

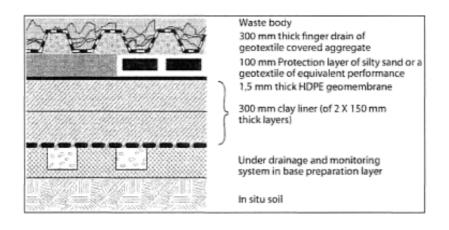
Exceed the LCT0 guideline value Exceed the LCT1 guideline value



4. Landfill site recommendation

Following the GN 636 guideline, the material from all the facilities may only be disposed of at a Class C landfill designed in accordance with Section 1(1) and (2) of the GN 636 Norms and Standards, or, subject to Section 3(4) it may be disposed of at a landfill site designed in accordance with the requirements for a GLB+ landfill as specified in the Minimum Requirements for Waste Disposal by Landfill (2nd Ed., DWAF, 1998).

A class C landfill design require:





5. SANS 10234 classification

The SANS 10234 standard covers the harmonized criteria for the classification of hazardous substances and mixtures, including waste, for their safe transport, use at the workplace or in the home according to their health, environmental and physical hazards, for example acute toxicity and flammability. It gives the harmonized communication elements for labelling and safety data sheets.

The hazards evaluated according to SANS 10234 include:

- Physical hazards (Section 5.1 of this report):
 - Explosives;
 - Flammable gasses;
 - Flammable aerosols;
 - Oxidising gases;
 - Gases under pressure;
 - Flammable liquids;
 - Flammable solids;
 - Self-reactive substances and mixtures;
 - Pyrophoric substances;
 - Self-heating substances and mixtures;
 - Substances and mixtures that, on contact with water, emit flammable gases;
 - Oxidising substances and mixtures;
 - Organic peroxides;
 - Corrosive to metals;
- Health hazards (Section 5.2 of this report):
 - Acute toxicity;
 - Skin corrosion and skin irritation;
 - Serious eye damage and eye irritation;
 - Respiratory sensitization and skin sensitization;
 - Germ cell mutagenicity;
 - Carcinogenicity;
 - Reproductive toxicity;
 - Specific target organ toxicity single exposure;
 - Specific target organ toxicity repeated exposure;
 - Aspiration hazards;
- Hazards to the aquatic environment (Section 5.3 of this report):
 - Acute aquatic toxicity;
 - Bioaccumulation;
 - o Degradation (abiotic or biotic) for organic chemicals; and
 - Chronic aquatic toxicity.



5.1. Physical hazard

5.1.1. Explosives

Explosives are defined in SANS 10234:

- An explosive substance is a solid substance or a liquid substance, or a mixture of substances, which is in itself capable, by chemical reaction, of producing gas at such a temperature, pressure and speed as to cause damage to the surroundings. Pyrotechnic substances are included even when they do not evolve gases;
- An explosive article is an article containing one or more explosive substances or mixtures;
- A pyrotechnic substance is a solid substance or a liquid substance, or a mixture of substances, designed to produce an effect by heat, light, sound, gas or smoke, or a combination of these, as the result of non-detonative self-sustaining exothermic chemical reactions; and
- A pyrotechnic article is an article containing one or more pyrotechnic substances or mixtures.

The rock material stored on site is not considered to be explosive. In addition to this, the water used in the process on site is not explosive.

5.1.2. Flammable gasses

Flammable gasses are defined:

A flammable gas is classified in one of two categories as indicated in Table 5.1.

Category	Classification criteria		
1	Gases that, at 20 °C and a standard pressure of 101.3 kPa:		
	a) are ignitable when in a mixture of 13 % or less, by volume, in air; or		
	b) have a flammable range with air of at least 12 percentage points regardless of the		
	lower flammable limit.		
2	Gases that, at 20 ℃ and a standard pressure of 101.3 kPa, have a flammable range		
	while mixed in air.		

 Table 5.1: Categories and classification criteria for flammable gasses

The rock material stored on site is not considered to be a flammable gas. In addition to this, the water used in the process on site is a flammable gas.

5.1.3. Flammable aerosols

• An aerosol shall be considered for classification as flammable if it contains any component classified as flammable in accordance with Section 5.1.2 (flammable gasses), Section 5.1.6 (flammable liquids), or Section 5.1.7 (flammable solids);



- Flammable components do not cover pyrophoric substances, self-heating substances (see 5.1.10) or water-reactive substances (see 5.1.11) as they are never used as contents for aerosols.
- A flammable aerosol is classified in one of two categories on the basis of its components, its chemical heat of combustion and, if applicable, of the results of the foam test (for foam aerosols), and of the ignition distance tests and the enclosed space test (for spray aerosols), in accordance with Part III, Section 31 of the United Nations.' *Manual of tests and criteria*.

The material stored on site is not considered to be flammable in accordance with Section 5.1.2 (flammable gasses), Section 5.1.6 (flammable liquids), or Section 5.1.7 (flammable solids). In addition to this, the water used in the process on site is not a flammable aerosol. Therefore, the material does not have to be considered for classification as flammable aerosols.

5.1.4. Oxidising gasses

Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is an oxidising gas.

5.1.5. Gasses under pressure

Gases under pressure are defined in SANS 10234 as gases that are contained in a receptacle at a pressure not less than 280 kPa at 20 ℃ or as refrigerated liquids.

Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is a gas under pressure.

5.1.6. Flammable liquids

A flammable liquid is classified in one of four categories as indicated in Table 5.2:

Table 5.2: Categories and classification	criteria for flammable liquids
--	--------------------------------

Category	Classification criteria	
1	Closed-cup flash point < 23 $^{\circ}$ C and initial boiling point < 35 $^{\circ}$ C	
2	Closed-cup flash point < 23 $^{\circ}$ C and initial boiling point > 35 $^{\circ}$ C	
3	Closed-cup flash point > 23 °C and < 60 °C	
4	Closed-cup flash point > 60 °C < 93 °C	

Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be flammable liquids.



5.1.7. Flammable solids

Solids are classified in one of two categories as indicated below:

Table 5.3: Categories and classification criteria for flammable solids

Category	Classification criteria
1	 a) Substances or mixtures other than metal powders: Burning time < 45 s or burning rate > 2.2 mm/s, and the wetted zone does not stop flame propagation for at least 4 min. b) Metal powders: burning time < 5 min.
2	 a) Substances or mixtures other than metal powders: Burning time < 45 s or burning rate > 2.2 mm/s, and the wetted zone stops flame propagation for at least 4 min. b) Metal powders: burning time > 5 min and < 10 min.

Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, are flammable solids.

5.1.8. Self-reactive substances and mixtures

- The decomposition of self-reactive substances or mixtures can be initiated by friction, impact or heat, or by contact with catalytic impurities, for example acids, heavy metal compounds and heavy metal bases.
- The rate of decomposition increases with temperature and varies with the substance or mixture. Decomposition, particularly if no ignition occurs, can result in the evolution of toxic gases or vapours. In the case of certain self-reactive substances, the temperature has to be controlled. Some self-reactive substances or mixtures can decompose explosively, particularly if confined; this characteristic can be modified by the addition of diluents or by the use of appropriate packaging.
- Some self-reactive substances or mixtures burn vigorously. Self-reactive substances include some of the following types of compounds:
 - aliphatic azo compounds (-C-N=N-C-);
 - organic azides (-C-N₃);
 - o diazonium salts (CN_2+Z -);
 - N-nitroso compounds (-N-N=O); and
 - o aromatic sulfohydrazides (SO₂-NH-NH₂).

As can be deduced from the fact that the material has been stored on site for years and no selfreactive burning has taken place, neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be self-reactive.

5.1.9. Pyrophoric substances

- Pyrophoric liquids ignite within 5 min when added to an inert carrier and exposed to air, or it ignites or chars a filter paper on contact with air within 5 min; and
- Pyrophoric solids ignites within 5 min of coming into contact with air



As can be deduced from the fact that the material has been stored on site for years and no pyrophoric ignition has taken place neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be pyrophoric.

5.1.10. Self-heating substances and mixtures

Self-heating of substances or mixtures is caused by reaction of the substance or mixture with oxygen in the air and when the heat that develops is not conducted away rapidly enough to the surroundings. Spontaneous combustion occurs when the rate of heat production exceeds the rate of heat loss and the auto-ignition temperature is reached. Some substances can emit toxic gases when they are involved in a fire.

As can be deduced from the fact that the material has been stored on site for years and no spontaneous combustion has taken neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be prone to self-heating and spontaneous combustion.

5.1.11. Substances and mixtures that, on contact with water, emit flammable gasses

Certain substances, on contact with water, emit flammable gases that can form explosive mixtures with air. Such gas mixtures are easily ignited by ordinary sources of ignition, for example naked flames, sparkling hand tools or unprotected light bulbs. The resulting blast wave and flames can endanger people and the environment.

Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be prone to emit flammable gasses on contact with water.

5.1.12. Oxidising substances and mixtures

SANS 10234 provides the following guideline on oxidising substances and mixtures:

- Although oxidizing substances are not necessarily combustible, they can, either by yielding oxygen or by similar processes cause, or contribute to, the combustion of other materials with which they come into contact.
- Depending on the amount and nature of combustible impurities they might contain, certain oxidizing substances are sensitive to impact, friction or a rise in temperature.
- Some mixtures of oxidizing substances and combustible material, for example hydrocarbons are so readily ignited that friction or impact can cause ignition. Such a mixture can burn with explosive force.
- There will be a violent reaction between most oxidizing substances and strong liquid acids, resulting in the emission of highly toxic gases. Such gases can also be emitted when certain oxidizing substances are involved in a fire.



Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be an oxidising substance.

5.1.13. Organic peroxides

- Organic peroxides are liquid or solid organic substances that contain the bivalent -O-O structure and can be considered derivatives of hydrogen peroxide where one, or both, of the hydrogen atoms has been replaced by organic radicals;
- Organic peroxides are thermally unstable substances or mixtures that can undergo exothermic decomposition at normal or elevated temperatures. The decomposition can be initiated by heat, friction, impact or contact with impurities, for example acids, heavy metal compounds and amines. The rate of decomposition increases with a rise in temperature and can vary with different formulations (mixtures) of the same organic peroxide;
- Most organic peroxides burn rapidly and decomposition of the substance or mixture can result in the evolution of harmful, or flammable, gases and vapours;
- Contact of organic peroxides with the eyes and skin should be avoided since they can cause serious injury to the cornea even after brief contact, and they can be corrosive to skin;
- An organic peroxide is regarded as possessing explosive properties when, in laboratory testing, the formulation is liable to detonate, to deflagrate rapidly or to show a violent effect when heated under confinement.

Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is classified as organic peroxides.

5.1.14. Corrosive to metals

Corrosive metals have a corrosion rate on steel or aluminium surfaces that exceeds 6.25 mm/year at a test temperature of 55 $^{\circ}$ C.

Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process is corrosive to metals.

5.1.15. Summary of physical hazards

The various material stored on site do not pose physical hazards as grouped or classed in the SANS 10234 guideline. Neither the waste rock and paste material nor the water used in the wash process, poses an explosive, oxidising, flammable or other risk. Therefore, the material is **classified as non-hazardous** in terms of physical hazards.



5.2. Health hazard

There are various health hazards that are considered in SANS 10234. A summary of each of the health hazards, as well as a rating or discussion of the hazards are provided in the following subsections.

In geology and largely in chemistry as well, "rock" material which includes the waste rock and slimes material handled on site, are technically classified as "mixtures". Based on this, the hazard characteristics for each individual substance (element) is taken into account when calculating the hazard rating of the "mixture" or rock / lithological material.

Table 5.13 provides a summary of the hazard characteristics for each individual substance (or chemical element) based on information as obtained from published literature. This information, together with results from the total concentration and leach testing, is used as background to the health hazard calculations done for the rock material. For example, results from the total concentration testing provides guidance on the elements that have to be included in the acute toxicity testing (typically elements with concentrations > 1%), while information on skin corrosion or serious eye damage from each individual substance (element) provides guidance on which elements have to be included in the hazard rating calculations for the "mixture" (rock material).

Please note that for this study the majority of the parameters analysed for during the total concentration and leach testing that was done (please refer to Section 3) were taken into account. However, some of the minor elements are excluded. These parameters include silicon, tin, strontium tellurium, thorium, titanium, thallium, tungsten, yttrium, and zirconium.

The hazard rating criteria and calculations for the "mixtures" are discussed in more detail in the following sub-sections. A summary discussion on the findings is provided in Section 5.2.10.

5.2.1. Acute toxicity

The LD_{50} values that are available for the various elements analysed for are summarised in Table 5.13. The values listed are from the oral pathway and are based on experiments performed on rats as specified in SANS 10234. The LD_{50} values are used to classify each individual element into a hazard rating category. Each of these categories is associated with a converted acute toxicity estimate (ATE) value that is used in the ATE calculation for the "mixture" as a whole. These converted ATE estimates are:

- Category 1: 0.5;
- Category 2: 5;
- Category 3: 100;
- Category 4: 500; and
- Category 5: 2 500.



SANS 10234 specifies that the classification of "mixtures" is based on the lethal dose data. However, for the classification of mixtures it is necessary to obtain, or derive, information that allows the criteria to be applied to the mixture. The classification of mixtures for acute toxicity can be carried out for each route of exposure but is only needed for one route of exposure, provided that the same route of exposure is followed for all the ingredients.

In order to make use of all available data for purposes of classifying a mixture, certain assumptions have been made and should be applied where appropriate in the tiered approach:

- The ingredients relevant for the classification of a mixture are the ingredients present in concentrations greater than or equal to 1 %, (by mass for solids, liquids, dusts, mists and vapours, and by volume for gases). However, an ingredient present at a concentration of less than 1 % can be used for classification purposes if there is reason to suspect that the substance is relevant for the classification of the mixture for acute toxicity, in particular when untested mixtures contain ingredients that are classified in category 1 and category 2; and;
- Where a classified mixture is used as an ingredient of another mixture, the actual or derived acute toxicity estimate (ATE) for that mixture may be used when calculating the classification of the new mixture using the formula (where data is available on all ingredients in the mixture):

$$\frac{100}{ATE_{mix}} = \sum_{n} \frac{C_i}{ATE_i}$$

Where:

$ATE_{mix} =$	acute toxicity estimate of the mixture;
C _i =	the concentration of element i (please refer to Table 3.1);
$ATE_i =$	the converted acute toxicity estimate of ingredient i (please refer to
	Table 23 in the SANS 10234 guideline document and listed above.

Based on the above, and in conjunction with Table 3.1, Table 3.2 and Table 5.13, it can be seen that the following elements should be included in the acute toxicity calculations:

- Elements with a concentration of > 1% in any of the lithologies:
 - Aluminium (waste rock and paste);
 - Iron (waste rock and paste);
 - Potassium (waste rock);
- Elements preliminary classified as Acute Toxicity Category 1:
 - Phosphorus, Selenium, Mercury;
- Elements preliminarily classified as Acute Toxicity Category 2:
 - Cyanide, hexavalent chromium, cobalt, total chromium, nickel, sulphur, vanadium.



By applying the above formula, and using the relevant data for the elements mentioned above, the acute toxicity estimate according to the oral route can be calculated for the waste rock and the slimes material:

- Waste rock: 0.062; and
- Slimes: 0.092.

From the above, both mixtures are classified as Category 1 (the highest toxicity category) for acute health effects.

5.2.2. Skin corrosion and skin irritation

Where the mixture itself has not been tested to determine its skin corrosion properties or its skin irritation properties, but there are sufficient data on the individual ingredients and similar tested mixtures to adequately characterize the hazards of the mixture, these data shall be used in accordance with the bridging principles as given in 10.2.2.2.2 to 10.2.2.2.7 of the SANS 10234 guideline. This ensures that the available data are used to the greatest extent possible in characterizing the hazards of the mixture without the necessity for additional animal testing.

In order to make use of all available data for purposes of classifying a mixture for skin corrosion or skin irritation, the tiered approach shall be followed where appropriate.

The ingredients of a mixture relevant for classification purposes are those ingredients present in concentrations of 1 % (by mass for solids, liquids, dusts, mists and vapours and by volume for gases) or greater. However, an ingredient present at a concentration of less than 1 % can still be relevant for classification of the mixture as corrosive or irritating to the skin.

When skin corrosion or skin irritation data are available for the components of a mixture, but not for the mixture as a whole, classification of the mixture shall be based on the theory of additivity. This is when each corrosive or irritant component contributes to the overall irritant or corrosive properties of the mixture in proportion to its potency and concentration. A weighting factor of 10 is used for corrosive components when they are present at a concentration below the concentration limit for classification in Category 1, but are at a concentration that will contribute to the classification of the mixture as an irritant. The mixture is classified as corrosive or irritant when the sum of the concentrations of such components exceeds a cut-off concentration limit as shown in Table 5.4.



Table 5.4: Cut-off values / concentration limits of the ingredients of a mixture classified as skin Category 1, 2, or 3 that classify classification of the mixture as hazardous to the skin

Sum of ingredients	Cut-off values / concentrations limits of the ingredients that trigger				
classified as:	classification of a mixture				
	% (by mass for solids, liquids dusts mists and vapours and by volume for gases)				
	Skin corrosive S		Skin irritant		
	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3		
Skin category 1	≥5	≥ 1 but ≤ 5			
Skin category 2		≥ 10	10 > C ≥ 1		
Skin category 3			≥ 10		
(10 x skin category 1)		≥ 10	10 > C ≥ 1		
+ skin category 2					
(10 x skin category 1)			≥ 10		
+ skin category 2 +					
skin category 3					

Particular care shall be taken when classifying certain types of chemicals such as acids and bases, inorganic salts, aldehydes and phenols. The classification procedures given above are not applicable to these types of substances as they are often corrosive or irritant at concentrations of less than 1 %. The pH value shall be used for the classification of mixtures containing strong acids or strong bases, since the pH value is a better indicator of corrosion than the concentration limits given in the table above. A mixture that contains corrosive or irritant components and that cannot be classified in accordance with the additivity approach (summarised in the table above) because of chemical characteristics, shall be classified as indicated in Table 5.5.

A mixture shall be classified as corrosive or irritant, as appropriate, when data show that (an) ingredient(s) of the mixture is corrosive or irritant at a concentration of less than 1 % for corrosives and less than 3 % for irritants.

Table 5.5: Cut-off values / concentration limits of the ingredients of a mixture classified for
which the additivity approach does not apply, that trigger classification of the mixture as
hazardous to skin

Properties of the ingredient	Cut-off values / concentration limits that trigger classification of the mixture %	Classification of mixture as hazardous to skin
Acid with pH ≤ 2	≥ 1	Category 1
Alkali with pH \ge 11.5	≥ 1	Category 1
Other corrosive (category 1) ingredients for which additivity does not apply.	≥ 1	Category 1
Other irritant (category 2) ingredients for which additivity does not apply, including acids and bases.	≥ 3	Category 2



There are no strong acids or bases present in the material stored on site (water and rock or soil material). Therefore reference should be made to the guidelines set out in Table 5.4.

Applying the 1 % concentration rule the following elements should be taken into account in the classification:

- Aluminium (waste rock and slimes);
- Iron (waste rock and slimes); and
- Potassium (waste rock).

As summarised in Table 5.13 there are other chemicals that are considered to be an irritant, or potentially an irritant, to the skin which are present at < 1 % concentration that have to be taken into account. These include sulphate, nitrate, cyanide, hexavalent chromium, arsenic, bismuth, calcium, cobalt, magnesium, sodium, nickel, selenium, uranium, zinc, and chloride.

The calculated sum of concentrations of the elements listed above are summarised below for each of the mixtures:

- Waste rock: 20.8 %; and
- Paste (Slimes): 19.8 %.

From the above results each of the waste rock and paste (slimes) material is classified as hazardous in terms of skin corrosion.

5.2.3. Serious eye damage and eye irritation

In order to avoid unnecessary animal testing, the classification of substances and mixtures for serious eye damage and eye irritation is based on a tiered testing and evaluation scheme that combines pre-existing information on serious eye damage and eye irritation. Such data relate to historical human or animal experience, considerations on SAR or SPR, and the results obtained from validated *in vitro* tests.

In order to make use of all available data for purposes of classifying a mixture for eye irritation or serious eye damage properties, a tiered approach shall be followed.

The ingredients of a mixture relevant for classification are those ingredients which are present in concentrations of 1 % (by mass for solids, liquids, dusts, mists and vapours, and by volume for gases) or greater. However, an ingredient present at a concentration of less than 1 %, for example a corrosive ingredient, can still be relevant for the classification of a mixture for eye irritation or serious eye damage.

When data are available on the components, but not on the mixture as a whole, classification of a mixture as an eye irritant or as seriously damaging to the eye is based on the theory of additivity



where each corrosive or irritant component contributes to the overall irritant or corrosive properties of the mixture in proportion to its potency and concentration.

A weighting factor of 10 is used for corrosive components when they are present at a concentration below the concentration limit for classification in category 1, but are at a concentration that will contribute to the classification of the mixture as an irritant. A mixture is classified as seriously damaging to the eye or as a severe eye irritant when the sum of the concentrations of such components exceeds a threshold cut-off concentration limit (please refer to Table 5.6 below).

Table 5.6: Cut-off values / concentration limits of the ingredients of a mixture classified as Category 1 for skin effects and/or Category 1 or 2 for eye effects that trigger classification of the mixture as hazardous to the eye

Sum of ingredients classified as:	Cut-off values/concentration limits of the ingredients that trigger classification of a mixture %			
	Irreversible eye effects	Reversible eye effects		
	Category 1	Category 2		
Eye or skin Category 1	≥ 3	3 > C ≥ 1		
Eye category 2A		≥ 10		
(10 x eye category 1) + eye category 2A		≥ 10		
Skin category 1 + eye Category 1	≥ 3	3 > C ≥ 1		
10 x (Skin Category 1 + eye Category 1) + eye Category 2A or 2B.		≥ 10		

Applying the 1 % concentration rule the following elements should be taken into account in the classification:

- Aluminium (waste rock and paste / slimes);
- Iron (waste rock and paste / slimes); and
- Potassium (waste rock).

As summarised in Table 5.13 there are other chemicals that are considered to be an irritant, or which can cause eye effects which are present at < 1 % concentration that have to be taken into account. These include sulphate, nitrate, cyanide, hexavalent chromium, silver, arsenic, bismuth, calcium, cobalt, lithium, magnesium, sodium, nickel, antimony, selenium, vanadium, and chloride.

The calculated sum of concentrations of the elements listed above are summarised below for each of the "mixtures":

- Waste rock: 4.8 %; and
- Slimes (paste): 20.2 %.

From the above results both mixtures are classified as Category 1 hazardous to the eye.



5.2.4. Respiratory sensitisation and skin sensitisation

When reliable and good quality evidence from human experience or appropriate animal studies is available for a mixture, then the mixture can be classified by weight of evidence evaluation of these data. However, when evaluating data on mixtures, care should be exercised that the dose used does not render the results inconclusive.

A mixture shall be classified as a respiratory sensitizer or a skin sensitizer, as applicable, when at least one ingredient has been classified as a respiratory sensitizer or a skin sensitizer and is present at, or above, the concentration limits as shown in Table 5.7.

Table 5.7: Cut-off values / concentration limits of the ingredients of a mixture classified as skin sensitizers or respiratory sensitizers that trigger classification of a mixture

Ingredient classified as:	Concentration of the mixture that triggers classification of the mixture					
	% Skin sensitizer Respiratory sensitizer					
	All physical states	Solid or liquid	Gas			
Skin sensitizer	≥ 0.1 (see Note 1)	-	-			
Skin sensilizer	≥ 1.0 (see Note 2)	-	-			
Respiratory sensitizer	-	≥ 0.1 (see Note 3)	≥ 0.1 (see Note 5)			
nespiratory sensitizer	-	≥ 1.0 (see Note 4)	≥ 2.0 (see Note 6)			

NOTE 1 If a skin sensitizer is present in a mixture at a concentration between 0.1 % and 1.0 %, both an SDS and a label should be provided.

NOTE 2 If a skin sensitizer is present in a mixture at a concentration of \geq 1.0 %, both an SDS and a label should be provided.

NOTE 3 If a solid or liquid respiratory sensitizer is present in a mixture at a concentration between 0.1 % and 1.0 %, both an SDS and a label should be provided.

NOTE 4 If a solid or a liquid respiratory sensitizer is present in the mixture at a concentration of \geq 1.0 %, both an SDS and a label should be provided.

NOTE 5 If a gaseous respiratory sensitizer is present in the mixture at a concentration between 0.1 % and 0.2 %, both an SDS and a label should be provided.

NOTE 6 If a gaseous respiratory sensitizer is present in the mixture at a concentration of \geq 0.2 %, both an SDS and a label should be provided.

From the combined Table 5.7, Table 5.13 and Table 3.1 it can be seen that for each mixture there are individual substances (elements) that are classified as a skin or a respiratory sensitizer and is present at, or above, the concentration limits shown in Table 5.7.

These elements can be summarised:

- Skin & respiratory sensitizers ≥ 0.1 and < 1.0 %:
 - Waste rock: none;
 - Slimes: potassium;
- Skin & respiratory sensitizers \geq 1.0 %:
 - Waste rock: iron, potassium; and
 - o Slimes: iron.



Please note that all elements that exceed 1.0 % concentration by definition also exceed 0.1 % concentration.

From the above both the waste rock and slimes or paste material "mixtures" can be classified as hazardous in terms of respiratory and skin sensitization hazards.

5.2.5. Germ cell mutagenicity

This hazard class covers chemicals that cause mutations in the germ cells of humans and that can be transmitted to the progeny. The term "mutation." applies both to heritable genetic changes that can be manifested at the phenotypic level and to the underlying DNA modifications when known including, for example, specific base pair changes and chromosomal translocations. The terms "mutagenic." and "mutagen." are used for agents giving rise to an increased occurrence of mutations in populations of cells or organisms (or both).

Where the mixture itself has not been tested to determine its germ cell mutagenicity hazard, but there are sufficient data on the individual ingredients and similar tested mixtures to adequately characterize the hazards of the mixture, these data shall be used in accordance with the bridging principles given in SANS 10234. This ensures that the available data are used to the greatest extent possible in characterizing the hazards of the mixture without the necessity for additional animal testing.

A mixture shall be classified as a mutagen when at least one ingredient has been classified as a category 1 or a category 2 mutagen and is present at, or above, the appropriate concentration limit as shown in Table 5.8.

Ingredient	0 00		at triggers classification of the mixture ^a
		Category 1 mutagen	Category 2 mutagen
Category mutagen	1	≥ 0.1	-
Category mutagen	2	-	≥ 1.0

Table 5.8: Cut-off values / concentration limits of ingredients of a mixture classified as germ cell mutagens that trigger classification of the mixture

²The concentration limits apply to solids and liquids (expressed in % by mass) and to gases (expressed in % by volume).

From the above criteria in conjunction with Table 3.1 and Table 5.13 it can be seen that the following mutagens can be identified:

- Category 1 mutagen (ingredient concentration ≥ 0.1):
 - Waste rock: aluminium, iron, potassium;
 - Slimes: aluminium, iron, potassium;
- Category 2 mutagen (ingredient concentration \geq 1.0):



- Waste rock: None; and
- Slimes: None.

5.2.6. Carcinogenicity

Classification of a substance as carcinogenic is based on the inherent properties of a substance and does not provide information on the level of the human cancer risk which the use of the substance may present.

Where the mixture itself has not been tested to determine its carcinogenic potential, but there are sufficient data on the individual ingredients and similar tested mixtures to adequately characterize the hazards of the mixture, these data shall be used in accordance with the agreed bridging principles given in 10.6.2.2.2 to 10.6.2.2.4 of SANS 10234. This ensures that the available data are used to the greatest extent possible in characterizing the hazards of the mixture without the necessity for additional animal testing.

A mixture shall be classified as a carcinogen when at least one ingredient has been classified as a category 1 or category 2 carcinogen and is present at, or above, the appropriate concentration limit as shown in Table 5.9.

Table 5.9: Cut-off values / concentration limits of ingredients classified as carcinogens that trigger classification of the mixture

Ingredients classified as:	Cut-off values / concentration limits of the ingredients that triggers classification of the mixture %		
	Category 1 carcinogen	Category 2 carcinogen	
Category 1 carcinogen	≥ 0.1	-	
Category 2 carcinogen	-	≥ 0.1ª	
Calegory 2 carcinogen	-	≥ 1.0 ^b	

^a If a category 2 carcinogen ingredient is present in the mixture at a concentration between 0.1 % and 1 %, a regulatory authority could require information on the SDS for a product. Some authorities might choose a warning on the label when the ingredient is present in the mixture between 0.1 % and 1 %, while other authorities would normally not require a label in this case.

^b If a category 2 carcinogen ingredient is present in the mixture at a concentration of ≥ 1 %, both an SDS and a label would generally be expected.

From the above criteria, Table 3.1 and Table 5.13 it can be seen that although Category 1 carcinogens are present (please refer to Table 5.13); none of the mixtures contain known carcinogens at concentrations ranging from 0.1 % and above as shown in Table 3.1. Therefore, none of the mixtures are classified as being carcinogenic.

5.2.7. Reproductive toxicity

Some reproductive toxic effects cannot be clearly assigned to either impairment of sexual function and fertility or to developmental toxicity. Nevertheless, chemicals with these effects should be classified as reproductive toxicants with a general hazard statement.



Adverse effects on sexual function and fertility include, but are not be limited to, alterations to the female and male reproductive system, adverse effects on onset of puberty, gamete production and transport, reproductive cycle normality, sexual behaviour, fertility, ability to give birth, pregnancy outcomes, premature aging, or modifications in other functions that are dependent on the integrity of the reproductive systems.

Adverse effects on, or via, lactation are also included in reproductive toxicity. However, for classification purposes such effects are treated separately so that a specific hazard warning about this effect can be provided for lactating mothers.

Developmental toxicity includes any effect which interferes with normal development of the offspring, either before or after birth and that results from exposure of either parent prior to conception, or exposure of the developing offspring during prenatal development, or postnatally, to the time of sexual maturation. However, developmental toxicity is primarily intended to provide a hazard warning for pregnant women, and for men and women of reproductive capacity. Therefore, for purposes of classification, developmental toxicity essentially means adverse effects induced during pregnancy, or as a result of parental exposure. These effects can be manifested at any point in the life span of the organism. The major manifestations of developmental toxicity include:

- Death of the developing organism,
- Structural abnormality,
- Altered growth, and
- Functional deficiency.

Where the mixture itself has not been tested to determine its reproductive toxicity, but there are sufficient data on the individual ingredients and similar tested mixtures to adequately characterise the hazards of the mixture, these data shall be used in accordance with the bridging principles given in 10.7.3.2.2 to 10.7.3.2.4 of the SANS 10234 guidelines. This ensures that the available data are used to the greatest extent possible in characterizing the hazards of the mixture without the necessity for additional animal testing.

A mixture shall be classified as a reproductive toxicant when at least one ingredient has been classified as a category 1 or a category 2 reproductive toxicant and is present at, or above, the appropriate concentration limit as shown in Table 5.10.



Table 5.10: Cut-off values / concentration limits of ingredients of a mixture classified as reproductive toxicants or for effects on, or via, lactation that trigger classification of the mixture

Ingredients classified as:	Cut-off values / concentration limits of the ingredients that triggers classification of the mixture %		
	Category 1 reproductive toxicant	Category 2 reproductive toxicant	Category 3 reproductive toxicant
Category 1 reproductive toxicant	≥ 0,1 (see NOTE 1) ≥ 0,3	-	-
Category 2 reproductive	(see NOTE 2)	- ≥ 0,1 (see NOTE 3)	-
	-	≥ 3.0 (see NOTE 4)	-
Additional category for	_	-	≥ 0,1 (see NOTE 1)
effects on, or via, – lactation	-	-	≥ 0,3 (see NOTE 1)

NOTE 1 If a category 1 reproductive toxicant or a substance classified in the additional category for effects on, or via, lactation is present in the mixture at a concentration between 0.1 % and 0.3 %, an SDS is required for such a product. However, a warning on the label is optional.

NOTE 2 If a category 1 reproductive toxicant or a substance classified in the additional category for effects on, or via, lactation is present in the mixture at a concentration equal to or more than 0.3 %, an SDS is required for such a product as well as a warning on the label.

NOTE 3 If a category 2 reproductive toxicant is present in a mixture at a concentration between 0.1 % and 3.0 %; an SDS is required for such a product. However, a warning on the label is optional.

NOTE 4 If a category 2 reproductive toxicant is present in a mixture at a concentration equal to or more than 3.0 %, an SDS is required for such a product as well as a warning on the label.

A mixture shall be classified for effects on, or via, lactation when at least one ingredient has been classified for effects on, or via, lactation and is present at or above the appropriate cut-off value/concentration limit as shown in Table 5.10.

From the criteria in Table 5.10, the reproductive toxicity for individual elements (Table 5.13), and the concentrations summarised in Table 3.1 it can be seen that both mixtures show the presence of Category 1 reproductive toxicants:

- Category 1 reproductive toxicants \geq 0.1 % and < 0.3 %:
 - Waste rock: none;
 - Slimes (paste): none.
- Category 1 reproductive toxicants ≥ 0.3 %:
 - Waste rock: aluminium; and
 - Slimes (paste): aluminium.

From the above it can be said that both mixtures can be classified as reproductive toxicants.



5.2.8. Specific target organ toxicity – single exposure

When no reliable evidence or test data are available on a mixture and the bridging principles (see 10.8.3.3.2 to 10.8.3.3.7 of the SANS 10234 guidelines) cannot be used for classification, the classification of the mixture shall be based on the classification of the ingredient substances. In such a case, the mixture shall be classified as a target organ toxicant (specific organ specified), following single exposure or repeated exposure (or both), when at least one ingredient:

- Has been classified as a category 1 or a category 2 target organ systemic toxicant, and
- Is present at, or above, the appropriate cut-off/concentration limit as given in Table 5.11 for hazard category 1 and hazard category 2 respectively.

The cut-off values/concentration limits and consequent classifications as given in Table 5.11 shall be applied equally and appropriately to both single- and repeated-dose target organ toxicants.

A mixture shall be classified for single- or repeated-dose toxicity (or both) independently.

When toxicants that affect more than one organ are combined, the potentiation or synergistic interactions should be considered as certain substances cause target organ toxicity at concentrations lower than 1 % when other ingredients in the mixture might be known to potentiate its toxic effect.

Care should be exercised when extrapolating the toxicity of a mixture that contains (an) ingredient(s) of hazard category 3. A cut-off value/concentration limit of 20 % has been suggested; however, it should be recognized that the cut-off value/concentration might be higher or lower depending on the hazard category 3 ingredient(s). Some effects such as respiratory tract irritation might not occur below a certain concentration while other effects such as narcotic effects might occur below the 20 % value. It is therefore necessary that expert judgement be exercised.

Table 5.11: Concentration limits / cut-off values of ingredients of a mixture classified as a specific target organ toxicant that trigger classification of the mixture

Hazard category of the	Cut-off values / concentration limits of ingredients of a mixture that trigger classification as a specific target organ toxicant single exposure			
ingredients	%			
	Category 1 Category 2			
Category 1	≥ 1,0 (see NOTE 1) ≥ 10 (see NOTE 2)	_		
Category 2	-	≥ 1,0 (see NOTE 3) ≥ 10 (see NOTE 4)		
NOTE 1 If a category 1 specific target organ toxicant is present in the mixture at a concentration between 1.0 % and 10 %; an SDS is required for such a mixture. However, a warning on the label is optional. NOTE 2 If a category 1 specific target organ toxicant is present in the mixture at a concentration equal to or more than 10 %, an SDS is required for such a mixture as well as a warning on the label. NOTE 3 If a category 2 specific target organ toxicant is present in the mixture at a concentration between 1.0 % and 10 %; an SDS is required for such a mixture. However, a warning on the label is optional. NOTE 4 If a category 2 specific target organ toxicant is present in the mixture at a concentration equal to or more than 10 %, an SDS is required for such a mixture. However, a warning on the label is optional.				



Reference to Table 5.11, Table 5.13, and Table 3.1 show that both mixtures contain specific target organ – single exposure toxicants:

- Category 1 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %):
 - Waste rock: None;
 - Slimes (paste) material: None
- Category 1 (≥ 10 %):
 - Waste rock: None;
 - Slimes (paste) material: None.
- Category 2 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %):
 - Waste rock: aluminium (4.8 %), potassium (1.1 %);
 - Slimes (paste) material: aluminium (1.8 %);
- Category 2 (≥ 10 %):
 - Waste rock: iron (15 %); and
 - Slimes (paste) material: iron (15 %).

Based on the above it can be said that both mixtures contain specific target organ toxicants of Category 2.

5.2.9. Specific target organ toxicity – repeated exposure

Mixtures are classified for specific target organ toxicity – repeated exposure by using the same criteria as for substances, or alternatively, as described in 10.9.3.2 to 10.9.3.4 of the SANS 10234 guideline document.

Where the mixture itself has not been tested to determine its target organ toxicity, but there are sufficient data on the individual ingredients and similar tested mixtures to adequately characterize the hazards of the mixture, these data can be used in accordance with the bridging principles given in 10.9.3.3.2 to 10.9.3.3.7 of the SANS 1024 guideline document. This ensures that available data are used to the greatest extent possible in characterizing the hazards of the mixture without the necessity of additional animal testing.

When no reliable evidence or test data are available on a mixture and the bridging cannot be applied, classification of the mixture shall be based on the classification of the ingredient substances. In such a case, the mixture shall be classified as a target organ toxicant (specific organ specified), following single exposure, repeat exposure, or both, when at least one ingredient:

- Has been classified as a category 1 or a category 2 target organ toxicant, and
- Is present at or above the appropriate cut-off values/concentration limits as given in Table 5.12.



Table 5.12: Cut-off values / concentration limits of the ingredients of a mixture classified as a specific target organ toxicant – repeated exposure that trigger classification of the mixture

Hazard category of the ingredient classified as a specific target organ system toxicant	a mixture that triggers classification of a mixture as a targe	
	Category 1	Category 2
Category 1	≥ 1,0 (see NOTE 1)	-
	≥ 10 (see NOTE 2)	-
Category 2	-	≥ 1,0 (see NOTE 3)
Calegory 2	-	≥ 10 (see NOTE 4)
SDS is required for such a mixture. Howe NOTE 2 If a category 1 target organ toxic SDS is required for such a mixture as we NOTE 3 If a category 2 target organ toxic SDS for such a mixture is required. Howe	cant is present in the mixture at a concentration Il as a warning on the label. cant is present in the mixture at a concentration ever, a warning on the label is optional. cant is present in the mixture at a concentration	equal to or more than 10 %, an between 1.0 % and 10 %, an

The cut-off values/concentration limits and consequent classification shall be applied equally and appropriately to both single- and repeated-dose target organ toxicants.

Mixtures shall be classified for single- or repeated-dose (or both) toxicity independently.

When toxicants affecting more than one organ system are combined, the potentiation or synergistic interactions shall be taken into account since certain substances cause target organ toxicity at concentrations less than 1 % when other ingredients in the mixture are known to potentiate its toxic effect.

Reference to Table 5.12, Table 5.13, and Table 3.1 show that all the mixtures contain specific target organ – repeated exposure toxicants:

- Category 1 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %):
 - Waste rock: None;
 - Slimes material: None
- Category 1 (≥ 10 %):
 - Waste rock: None;
 - Slimes material: None.
- Category 2 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %):
 - Waste rock: aluminium (4.8 %);
 - Slimes material: aluminium (1.8%);
- Category 2 (≥ 10 %):
 - Waste rock: iron (15%); and
 - Slimes material: iron (15 %).



Based on the above it can be said that both mixtures contain specific target – repeated exposure organ toxicants of Category 2.

5.2.10. Health hazard classification summary

Based on the results discussed in Section 5.2.1 to 5.2.9 it can be seen that both the mixtures (waste rock and slimes/paste material) present a health hazard in one form or another.



Table 5.13: Health hazard criteria and categories for individual substances Parameter Acute toxicity Acute toxicity Skin corrosion and Eye damage & **Respiratory & skin** Germ cell Carcinogenicity Reprodu LD₅₀ value Classification irritation irritation sensitisation mutagenicity toxicit N/A N/A Sulphate 1 200 Category 3 Irritant Category 2 Category 1 N/A 1 600-9 000 N/A Category 1B Nitrate Category 3 Irritant Category 2 Category 1 Category 1B 8 Category 2 Irritant Category 2 Category 1 N/A N/A Category 1B Total Cyanide 20-250 Category 2 Irritant Category 2 Category 1A Category 1B Hexavalent Chromium Category 1 Category 1B Fluoride 125 Category 3 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A 50-100 N/A Category 2 Category 1 Silver Category 3 760 N/A N/A N/A Arsenic Category 4 Possible irritant Category 2 Category 1 400-700 N/A N/A N/A Category 1B Boron Category 4 No impact No impact 200-1 000 N/A N/A N/A Aluminium Category 3 N/A Category 1B Category 1B Barium 118 - 800 Category 3 N/A N/A N/A No impact No impact No impact N/A N/A N/A Beryllium 120 Category 3 Category 1 Category 1A Category 1B Bismuth 5 000 Category 5 Possible irritant Category 2 Category 1 N/A N/A N/A Possible irritant N/A Calcium 6 450 Category 5 Category 2 Category 1 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Cadmium 350-3 500 Category 4 No impact N/A Cobalt 40-3 700 Category 2 Irritant Category 2 Category 1 Category 1A N/A 20-250 N/A N/A N/A N/A Category 2 Category 1A Category 1A Chromium >2 000 Category 5 N/A N/A Category 1 N/A Category 1B Category 1A Copper 30 000 N/A N/A N/A Category 5 Possible irritant Category 2 Category 1 Iron 2 600 N/A N/A N/A Potassium Category 5 Possible irritant Category 2 Category 1 526-1 530 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Lithium Category 2 Category 4 N/A 2 800-5 440 Irritant Category 1 N/A N/A Magnesium Category 5 Category 2 330-1 082 N/A N/A N/A N/A Category 1B Category 4 Category 1B Manganese N/A Molybdenum 190 - 670 Category 3 No impact No impact No impact Category 1A Category 1A 3 000 Possible irritant Category 2 Category 1 N/A N/A Category 1A Sodium Category 5 N/A No impact Nickel 39 - > 3 650 Category 2 Irritant Category 2 Category 1 Category 1B 3 Category 1 N/A N/A Category 1 N/A N/A N/A Phosphorus 70 N/A N/A N/A N/A Category 1A Category 1A Lead Category 3 N/A 17 N/A N/A Sulphur Category 2 N/A Category 1 Category 1A 115 Category 3 N/A Category 2 Category 1 Category 1B Category 1A Category 1B Antimony 4.8-3 700 Selenium Category 1 Irritant Category 2 Category 1 N/A No impact Category 1B 114 Category 3 Irritant N/A Category 1 N/A Category 1A Category 1A Uranium 10-470 Category 2 Category 2 Category 1 No impact N/A Category 1A No impact Vanadium Zinc 240-1 700 Category 3 Possible irritant N/A Category 1 Category 1B Category 1B Category 1A 0.23 N/A N/A Mercury Category 1 N/A Category 1B Category 1A Category 1A N/A N/A Chloride 3 000 Category 5 Possible irritant Category 2 Category 1B N/A

N/A = not available

Where LD₅₀ values form a range that spans more than one guideline range specified in SANS 10234 the most severe category is chosen for acute toxicity classification

ictive	Organ toxicity -	Organ toxicity -
ity	single exposure	repeated exposure
	Category 2	Category 2
3	Category 2	Category 2
3	Category 2	Category 2
3	Category 2	Category 2
	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A
	N/A	N/A
3	Category 2	Category 2
3	Category 2	Category 2
	Category 1	Category 1
3	Category 1	Category 1
	N/A	Category 2
	Category 1	Category 1
	Category 2	Category 2
	Category 2	Category 1
	Category 1	Category 1
4	N/A	N/A
	Category 2	Category 2
	Category 2	Category 2
	N/A	N/A
	Category 1	Category 1
3	Category 2	Category 1
Ą	Category 2	Category 1
4	Category 2	Category 1
3	Category 2	Category 2
	N/A	N/A
4	Category 1	Category 1
4	N/A	Category 2
3	Category 2	Category 2
3	N/A	N/A
4	Category 1	Category 1
4	Category 2	Category 2
Ą	Category 1	Category 1
4	Category 1	Category 1
	N/A	N/A



5.3. Hazards to the aquatic environment

The primary objective for the classification of substances and mixtures as hazardous to the environment is to alert the user to the hazards these substances and mixtures present to ecosystems. Although the present criteria refer by and large to aquatic ecosystems, it is known that certain substances and mixtures simultaneously, or alternatively, affect other ecosystems that range from soil microflora to primates.

The basic elements used for the classification of substances and mixtures as hazardous to the aquatic environment are:

- Acute aquatic toxicity;
- Bioaccumulation;
- Degradation (abiotic or biotic) for organic chemicals; and
- Chronic aquatic toxicity.

Substances or mixtures hazardous to the aquatic environment can be allocated to three hazard categories of acute toxicity (please refer to Table 5.15) and four hazard categories of chronic toxicity (please refer to Table 5.16). The hazard categories of acute toxicity and the hazard categories of chronic toxicity are applied independently. The classification of a substance or mixture in hazard categories 1 to 3 of acute toxicity is based on acute toxicity data only (EC_{50} or LC_{50}). The classification of a substance or mixture in hazard categories 1 to 3 of acute toxicity is based on acute toxicity data only (EC_{50} or LC_{50}). The classification of a substance or mixture in hazard categories 1 to 4 of chronic toxicity combines two types of information, that is, acute toxicity data and environmental fate data (degradability and bioaccumulation data).

Following SANS 10234 (11.2.1.4), the lowest of the available toxicity values shall be used for the allocation of (a) hazard category(ies). There might be circumstances, however, when a weight of evidence approach needs to be used. Acute toxicity forms the basis for classification of substances or mixtures as hazardous to the environment since the data are readily available and the test methods are standardized.

Acute toxicity represents a key property in defining the hazard where transport of large quantities of a substance or mixture might give rise to short-term dangers arising from accidents or major spillages.

A packaged substance or mixture that has an acute toxicity ($L(E)C_{50}$) equal to or less than 1 mg/L can be considered as hazardous to the environment. At toxicity levels above 1 mg/L, the short-term toxicity does not reflect the hazards that arise from low concentrations causing effects over a longer time scale. As chronic toxicity data are not available for many substances and mixtures, it is necessary to use available acute toxicity data to estimate chronic toxicity. The intrinsic properties of a lack of rapid degradability or a potential to bio-concentrate (or both) in combination with acute toxicity can be used to assign a substance or mixture to a chronic hazard category. Classification of a substance or mixture in a chronic hazard category is not necessary if the NOECs is greater



than 1 mg/L. Likewise, a chronic toxicity $L(E)C_{50}$ greater than 100 mg/L is considered as insufficient to warrant classification.

The assignment of a chronic hazard category is based on acute toxicity data in combination with a lack of rapid degradation or a potential to bio-accumulate (or both).

The "relevant components" of a mixture are those components present at a concentration \geq 1 %, by mass, unless there is a presumption (for example, in the case of highly toxic components) that a component at a concentration less than 1 %, by mass, is still relevant for classification of the mixture as hazardous to the aquatic environment.

The aquatic toxicity testing that was done on sample "Bruce WRD A" (details of the sample can be obtained from Table 2.1) included a screening test to determine whether the material is potentially hazardous. Should the screening test results indicate that the material is potentially hazardous definitive testing is done in order to determine the LC_{50}/EC_{50} values.

The screening tests that were performed as part of this project included:

- Vibrio fischeri bioluminescent test, (EN ISO 11348-3. 2007);
- Selenastrum capricornutum growth inhibition test, (OECD Guideline 201. 2006);
- Daphnia pulex acute toxicity test, (US EPA. 2002); and
- *Poecilia reticulata* acute toxicity test. (US EPA. 1996).

The screening test results are used to calculate the toxicity unit (TUa) for each test. The TUa is calculated as 100 % (full strength effluent expressed as percentage) divided by the effective concentration or LC_{50} expressed as percentage sample dilution (e.g. *Daphnia pulex* and *Poecilia reticulata* acute toxicity tests) and EC_{50} (e.g. *Vibrio fischeri* bioluminescent test and *Selenastrum capricornutum* growth inhibition test) (Tonkes & Baltus, 1997). If there is not sufficient toxicity in a sample to enable the determination of an EC_{50}/LC_{50} value, then an acute toxicity unit of <1 is assigned to the sample.

Toxicity Unit	Conclusion
<1	Limited to Not Acutely Toxic
1 – 2	Negligibly Acutely Toxic
2 – 10	Mildly Acutely Toxic
10 – 100	Acutely Toxic
>100	Highly Acutely Toxic

Table 5.14: Toxicity Units (after Tonkes and Baltus, 1997)

The screening test results are summarised in Table 5.17. The screening test results show toxicity unit (TUa) values of < 1 for all tests. This shows that the material is non-hazardous to the aquatic environment from both an acute and a chronic toxicity point of view.



Table 5.15: Hazard categories of acute toxicity for substances hazardous to the aquatic environment

Hazard category of acute toxicity	Classification criteria	
1	96 h <i>LC</i> ₅₀ (for fish)	≤ 1mg/L
	48 h <i>EC</i> ⁵⁰ (for Crustacea)	≤ 1 mg/L
	72 h or 96 h ErC_{50} (for algae or other	
	aquatic plants)	≤ 1 mg/L
2	96 h <i>LC</i> ₅₀ (for fish)	> 1 to \leq 10 mg/L and/or
	48 h <i>EC</i> ⁵⁰ (for Crustacea)	> 1 to ≤ 10 mg/L and/or
	72 h or 96 h ErC_{50} (for algae or other	
	aquatic plants)	> 1 to ≤ 10 mg/L
3	96 h <i>LC</i> 50 (for fish	> 10 ≤ 100 mg/L and/or
	48 h EC ₅₀ (for Crustacea)	$> 10 \le 100 \text{ mg/L} \text{ and/or}$
	72 h or 96 h <i>ErC</i> ₅₀	
	(for algae or other aquatic plants)	> 10 .− ≤ 100 mg/L

Table 5.16: Hazard categories of chronic toxicity for substances hazardous to the aquatic environment

Hazard category of	Classification criteria		
chronic toxicity			
1	a) 96 h <i>LC</i> 50 (for fish)	\leq 1 mg/L; and/or	
	b) 48 h <i>EC</i> 50 (for Crustacea)	\leq 1 mg/L; and/or	
	c) 72 h or 96 h <i>ErC</i> 50 (for algae or othe	er aquatic plants) \leq 1 mg/L; and	
	d) the substance is not rapidly degrad	able; and/or	
	e) the <i>log K</i> ow	\geq 4 (unless the	
		BCF < 500).	
2	a) 96 h <i>LC</i> 50 (for fish)	> 1 to \leq 10 mg/L and/or	
	b) 48 h <i>EC</i> 50 (for Crustacea)	$>$ 1 to \leq 10 mg/L; and/or	
	c) 72 h or 96 h <i>ErC</i> ₅₀ (for algae or othe	ər	
	aquatic plants)	$>$ 1 to \leq 10 mg/L; and	
	d) the substance is not rapidly degrad	able; and/or	
	e) the <i>log K</i> ow	\geq 4 (unless the BCF < 500);	
	f) unless the chronic NOECs are	> 1 mg/L	
3	a) 96 h <i>LC</i> 50 (for fish)	> 10 to \leq 100 mg/L; and/or	
	b) 48 h <i>EC</i> 50 (for Crustacea)	$>$ 10 to \leq 100 mg/L; and/or	
	c) 72 h or 96 h ErC_{50} (for algae or othe	er	
	aquatic plants)	> 10 to \leq 100 mg/L; and	
	d) the substance is not rapidly degrad	able; and/or	
	e) the log Kow	≥ 4 (unless the	
		BCF < 500); and	
	f) unless the chronic NOECs are	> 1 mg/L	
4	Poorly soluble substances for which no acute toxicity is recorded at levels up		
	the water solubility, that are not rapidly degradable and have a log Kow \geq 4,		
	indicating a potential to bio-accumu	late are to be classified in this category,	
	unless other scientific evidence show	ws classification to be unnecessary. Such	
	evidence would include an experime	ntally determined BCF < 500, or a chronic	
	toxicity NOECs >1 mg/L, or evidence	of rapid degradation in the environment.	



Table 5.17: Screening acute toxicity test results

	Method number	Sample reference number(s) and description
Physical and chemical data		-
рН	M 09	6.74
Conductivity (µS/cm)	M 05	42.7
Dissolved oxygen concentration (mg/l)	"Not	5.53
Total residual chlorine (present ✓/not present ×)	SANAS	×
Temperature (°C)	Accredited"	20
Toxicity test results		
15 minute <i>Vibrio fischeri</i> bioluminescent screening test (average % inhibition (-) or stimulation (+))	Т 01	-52
30 minute <i>Vibrio fischeri</i> bioluminescent screening test (average % inhibition (-) or stimulation (+))		-27
30 minute Vibrio fischeri bioluminescent test toxicity unit (TUa)		<1
72h <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i> growth inhibition screening test (% growth inhibition (-) or growth stimulation (+))	T 02	-12
72h Selenastrum capricornutum growth inhibition test toxicity unit (TUa)		<1
24h Daphnia pulex acute toxicity screening test T 03 (% mortality)		10
		35
48h Daphnia pulex acute toxicity test toxicity unit (TUa)		<1
96h <i>Poecilia reticulata</i> acute toxicity screening test (% mortality)	T 04	0
96h Poecilia reticulata acute toxicity test toxicity unit (TUa)		<1



5.4. Material safety data sheet

SANS 10234 specifies that a safety data sheet (SDS) shall be produced for all substances and mixtures which meet the harmonized criteria for physical, health or environmental hazards under the GHS and for all mixtures which contain substances that meet the criteria for carcinogenic, toxic to reproduction or target organ toxicity in concentrations exceeding the cut-off values/concentration limits specified by the criteria for mixtures. The table is reproduced in this document for ease of reference – please refer to Table 5.18. It can be seen that the health and aquatic hazards are screened using generic concentration limit values of 0.1 % or 1.0 % depending on the hazard.

Hazard Class	Cut-off value (concentration limit) %
Acute toxicity	≥1.0
Skin corrosion	≥1.0
Skin irritation	≥1.0
Serious eye damage	≥1.0
Eye irritation	≥1.0
Respiratory sensitisation	≥1.0
Skin sensitisation	≥1.0
Mutagenicity:	≥1.0
Category 1	≥0.1
Category 2:	≥1.0
Carcinogenicity	≥0.1
Reproductive toxicity	≥0.1
Target organ systemic toxicity:	≥1.0
Single exposure	≥1.0
Repeat exposure	≥1.0
Hazardous to the aquatic environment	≥1.0

Table 5.18: Cut-off values / concentration limits for hazard classes

In order to evaluate the hazards according to the three pathways to health hazards (oral, dermatological, and respiratory), different criteria have to be considered. In terms of the dermatological and respiratory pathways consideration should be given to the total concentrations of the elements in the rock material. However, the solid rock material on the WRDs will not pose a direct health hazard through oral ingestion, and here reference should be made to the leachable concentrations as it is the leach solution that can be ingested orally.

5.4.1. Total concentrations

The total concentrations of the material as determined during the initial total concentration testing are summarised in Table 3.1. The elements and facilities that do not comply with the 1 % guideline set in SANS 10234 for acute toxicity, skin corrosion, skin irritation, serious eye damage, eye irritation, respiratory sensitisation, mutagenicity (category 2), and target organ system toxicity (single and repeat exposure) are summarised in Table 5.19.



In addition to this, the facilities and elements that do not comply with the SANS 10234 guideline for mutagenicity (Category 1), carcinogenicity, and reproductive toxicity of 0.1 % are also included. It should be noted that the facilities and elements listed as not complying with the 1 % guideline value do not comply with the 0.1 % guideline by default.

Facility	Exceed 1 % guideline	Exceed 0.1 % guideline
King WRD	AI – 5.55 %;	Ba – 0.18 %;
	Fe - >15 %;	Ca – 0.1 %;
	K – 1.65 %.	Mg – 0.125 %;
		Ti – 0.21 %.
Bruce WRD	AI – 6.95 %;	Mg – 0.13 %;
	Fe - >15 %;	Ti – 0.37 %.
	K – 2.0 %.	
King Paste	AI – 1.8 %;	K – 0.4 %.
	Fe - >15 %.	
Bruce BC11	AI – 3.9 %;	K – 0.33 %;
	Fe - >15 %.	Ti – 0.135 %.
Parsons discard	AI – 2.7 %;	K – 0.395 %.
	Fe - >15 %.	

Table 5.19: Summary of total concentrations compared to SANS 10234 generic guidelines	Table 5.19: Summary	y of total concentrations com	pared to SANS 10234	generic guidelines
---	---------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------	--------------------

From Table 5.19 it can be seen that all the facilities can be classified as hazardous based on individual element total concentrations.

However, it has to be taken into account that the solid rock material on the WRDs will not pose a direct health hazard through oral ingestion, dermatological processes, or respiratory processes. Rather, it is the element concentrations from leachate emanating from the surface stockpiles following rainfall recharge onto WRDs, or wet deposition on slimes dams, that will be representative of the water quality that has the potential to eventually reach, and impact, the neighbouring groundwater or surface water users.

5.4.2. Leachable concentrations

As mentioned above, it has to be taken into account that the solid rock material will not pose a direct health hazard through oral ingestion, dermatological processes, or respiratory processes. Rather, it is the element concentrations from leachate emanating from the surface stockpiles following rainfall recharge onto WRDs, or wet deposition on slimes dams, that will be representative of the water quality that has the potential to eventually reach, and impact, the neighbouring groundwater or surface water users. Therefore, the leachable concentrations have to be considered when the SANS 10234 classification is made.

Comparing the leach concentrations obtained from leach testing of the rock material (please refer to Table 3.2) to the SANS 10234 generic guidelines of 1.0 % or 0.1 % concentrations summarised in Table 5.18 it can be seen that none of the elements exceed the SANS 10234 guideline limits of 0.1 and 1 % concentration.



Based on the leach test concentrations the material can be classified as being **non-hazardous for health impacts**.

5.4.3. Material safety data sheet (MSDS)

The MSDS can be viewed in Appendix C.



6. Conclusions

6.1. Initial round of testing

6.1.1. Total concentration test results

The test results for the total concentrations (TC) show that hexavalent chromium (King and Parsons waste material); manganese (Parsons waste material) and lead (King and Bruce waste material) exceed the TCT0 guidelines in some of the samples. Barium and arsenic exceed the TCT0 guidelines in all the samples. All the samples comply with the TCT1 guidelines.

It should be noted that all elements that exceed the TCT0 guideline values still comply with the TCT1 guideline values.

6.1.2. Leachable concentration test results

In general the elements comply with the LCT0 guidelines, except nitrate (King and Bruce waste material), barium (King, Bruce and Parsons waste material), manganese (King Paste) and zinc (King waste material).

It should be noted that all elements that exceed the LCT0 guideline values still comply with the LCT1 guideline values.

6.2. Verification round of testing

6.2.1. Total concentration test results

There are some discrepancies in the results from the two rounds of analysis:

- Arsenic concentrations from the verification testing are much lower than the initial round of testing, and do not exceed the TCT0 guideline value of 5.8 mg/L;
- Fluoride concentrations from the verification testing are much higher than the initial round of testing, and exceed the TCT0 guideline value of 100 mg/L;
- Cadmium concentrations from the verification testing are much higher than the initial round of testing, and exceed the TCT0 guideline value of 7.5 mg/L;
- Manganese concentrations from the verification testing are much lower than the initial round of testing, and do not exceed the TCT0 guideline value of 5.8 mg/L

The reason for the discrepancies in results between the two laboratories is not known with certainty, but is most probably associated with the difference methods used by the two laboratories. Factors of variance include acids used, temperatures at which the testes were done, time to completion of tests, and other laboratory management factors.



There are a number of elements that exceed the TCT0 guideline values, including fluoride, barium, cadmium, lead.

6.2.2. Leachable concentration test results

• The barium concentration exceeds the LCT0 guideline value, but not in the same sample. In addition, the boron, lead and selenium concentrations also exceed the LCT0 guideline value.

6.3. Discussion of leach test analysis results

At the Bruce WRD facility the average barium concentration in leachate exceeds the LCT0 guideline values only slightly (by 0.145 mg/L), and it would be reasonable to assume that dilution with groundwater in the underlying and surrounding aquifers will reduce the leachate concentration to below that LCT0 guideline value, assuming that the barium concentration in the natural groundwater complies with the LCT0 guidelines in the first place – no information on this is available.

Facilities where additional studies have to be performed to determine whether dilution of the leachate with groundwater will yield a combined groundwater quality compliant with LCT0 are:

- King WRD;
- King Paste;
- Bruce BC11; and
- Parsons Discard.

These studies would include:

- Determining the natural groundwater quality in the area in terms of barium concentrations;
- Possibly a basic groundwater contaminant model to determine the cumulative impact of leachate from the facilities on the underlying and surrounding aquifers should the natural barium and manganese concentrations in the groundwater be below LCT0 guideline values.

6.4. Waste classification based on TC and LC test analyses

Based on the above, the material from all the different sites is classified as Type 3 Waste following the GN 635 classification system.

This classification is mostly based on the results of the total concentration testing results where there are elements that exceed the TCT0 guidelines for all the samples. As discussed in Section 3.3 the Bruce WRD facility may not be impacted when taking into consideration dilution with natural groundwater based on the leach concentration results.



6.5. Natural groundwater quality

The groundwater in the Khumani area is naturally high in nitrate with concentrations ranging between 30 mg/L and 81 mg/L in the majority of the monitoring boreholes.

The sulphate concentrations in monitoring boreholes BK12 and BK17 are measured at 300 and 279 mg/L respectively. These values exceed the LCT0 guideline value of 250 mg/L.

Manganese and zinc form part of the 4 main elements to be considered when assessing the impact of leachate from the surface facilities towards the aquifers. The measured concentrations from all the samples comply with the LCT0 guideline values. The manganese concentrations are mostly in the order of 0.001 to 0.006 mg/L with BK36 showing a concentration of 0.11 mg/L. Zinc concentrations are consistently below detection limit (<0.005 mg/L).

Natural barium concentrations in the area fall below detection limit (<0.001 mg/L). The borehole at the paste disposal area shows an elevated barium concentration which can be attributable to the nearby paste facility. The barium concentration in this borehole is measured at 0.835 mg/L, which is one order of magnitude less than the source concentration at the paste facility. This indicates the influence of dilution of the source fluids with uncontaminated natural groundwater.

6.6. Comparison of natural groundwater quality to the expected leach quality

Based on the available groundwater quality data and the leach test results little impact is expected on the groundwater quality in the underlying and surrounding aquifers, except:

- All facilities have the potential to increase the aluminium and sodium concentrations due to seepage into the underlying aquifers. The resultant water will still comply with LCT0 guideline values;
- All facilities, except the BC11 facility, can be expected to have an impact on the barium concentrations in the groundwater. The barium concentrations are expected to increase up to 1.7 to 2.3 mg/L over time as the plumes develop and ultimately the barium concentrations will exceed the LCT0 guidelines;
- At the King WRD potassium concentrations could increase. There are no LCT0 guideline values to compare it against;
- The King Paste facility could pose some risk of increasing the manganese concentration in the underlying aquifers up to 1.7 mg/L. This value exceeds the LCT0 guideline value;
- The Bruce BC11 and King WRD facilities could cause an increase in the zinc concentrations in the underlying aquifers. At the King WRD facility the leachate could exceed the LCT0 guideline value slightly (0.085 mg/l vs 0.07 mg/L). At the Bruce BC11 facility the impact could be more prominent, with concentrations increasing to 0.175 mg/L (a factor of 2.5).



6.7. Landfill site recommendation

Following the GN 636 guideline, the material from all the facilities may only be disposed of at a Class C landfill designed in accordance with Section 1(1) and (2) of the GN 636 Norms and Standards, or, subject to Section 3(4) it may be disposed of at a landfill site designed in accordance with the requirements for a GLB+ landfill as specified in the Minimum Requirements for Waste Disposal by Landfill (2nd Ed., DWAF, 1998).

6.8. SANS 10234 classification

6.8.1. Physical hazards

- The rock material stored on site is not considered to be explosive. In addition to this, the water used in the process on site is not explosive;
- The rock material stored on site is not considered to be a flammable gas. In addition to this, the water used in the process on site is a flammable gas;
- The material stored on site is not considered to be flammable. In addition to this, the water used in the process on site is not a flammable aerosol. Therefore, the material does not have to be considered for classification as flammable aerosols;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is an oxidising gas;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is a gas under pressure;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be flammable liquids;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, are flammable solids;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be self-reactive;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be pyrophoric;
- As can be deduced from the fact that the material has been stored on site for years and no spontaneous combustion has taken neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be prone to self-heating and spontaneous combustion;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be prone to emit flammable gasses on contact with water;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is considered to be an oxidising substance;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process, is classified as organic peroxides;
- Neither the rock material stored on site, nor the water used in the process is corrosive to metals;



• The various material stored on site do not pose physical hazards as grouped or classed in the SANS 10234 guideline. Neither the rock material, nor the water used in the wash process, poses an explosive, oxidising, flammable or other risk. Therefore, the material is **classified as non-hazardous** in terms of physical hazards.

6.8.2. Health hazards

- The acute toxicity estimate according to the oral route can be calculated for the waste rock and the slimes (paste) material:
 - Waste rock: 0.062; and
 - o Slimes: 0.092
- From the above both mixtures are classified as Category 1 (the highest toxicity category) for acute health effects;
- In order to determine the skin corrosion and irritant hazard the 1 % concentration rule is applied, from this aluminium, iron, and potassium have to be include in the assessment. In addition, other chemicals re considered to be an irritant based on literature publications. These include sulphate, nitrate, cyanide, hexavalent chromium, arsenic, bismuth, calcium, cobalt, magnesium, sodium, nickel, selenium, uranium, zinc, and chloride. The calculated sum of concentrations of the elements listed above are summarised below for each of the mixtures:
 - Waste rock: 20.8 %; and
 - Paste (Slimes): 19.8 %.
- From the above results both mixtures are classified as hazardous in terms of skin corrosion or irritation;
- To determine the risk for eye damage and irritation the 1 % concentration rule is again applied. In addition, reference is made to elements that have been identified as a risk based on research. The elements to be included in the assessment are aluminium, iron, potassium, sulphate, nitrate, cyanide, hexavalent chromium, silver, arsenic, bismuth, calcium, cobalt, lithium, magnesium, sodium, nickel, antimony, selenium, vanadium, and chloride. The calculated sum of concentrations of the elements listed above are summarised below for each of the "mixtures":
 - Waste rock: 4.8 %; and
 - Slimes (paste): 20.2 %.
- From the above results both mixtures are classified as Category 1 hazardous to the eye.
- For each mixture there are individual substances (elements) that are classified as a skin or a respiratory sensitizer and are present at, or above, the concentration limits shown in Table 5.7. These elements can be summarised:
 - Skin & respiratory sensitizers ≥ 0.1 and < 1.0 %:
 - Waste rock: none;
 - Slimes: potassium;
 - Skin & respiratory sensitizers ≥ 1.0 %:
 - Waste rock: iron, potassium; and
 - Slimes: iron.

 \cap



- From the above both the waste rock and slimes or paste material "mixtures" can be classified as hazardous in terms of respiratory and skin sensitization hazards.
- The following mutagens are identified:
 - Category 1 mutagen (ingredient concentration \geq 0.1):
 - Waste rock: aluminium, iron, potassium;
 - Slimes (paste): aluminium, iron, potassium;
 - Category 2 mutagen (ingredient concentration \geq 1.0):
 - Waste rock: None; and
 - Slimes (paste): None.
- Although Category 1 carcinogens are present, none of the mixtures contain known carcinogens at concentrations ranging from 0.1 % and above. Therefore, none of the mixtures are classified as being carcinogenic;
- Both mixtures show the presence of Category 1 reproductive toxicants:
 - Category 1 reproductive toxicants ≥ 0.1 % and < 0.3 %:
 - Waste rock: none;
 - Slimes (paste): none.
 - Category 1 reproductive toxicants \geq 0.3 %:
 - Waste rock: aluminium; and
 - Slimes (paste): aluminium.
- Both mixtures contain specific target organ single exposure toxicants:
 - Category 1 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %):
 - Waste rock: None;
 - Slimes (paste) material: None
 - Category 1 (≥ 10 %):
 - Waste rock: None;
 - Slimes (paste) material: None.
 - Category 2 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %):
 - Waste rock: aluminium (4.8 %), potassium (1.1 %);
 - Slimes (paste) material: aluminium (1.8 %);
 - Category 2 (≥ 10 %):
 - Waste rock: iron (15 %); and
 - Slimes (paste) material: iron (15 %);
- Both mixtures contain specific target organ repeated exposure toxicants:
 - Category 1 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %):
 - Waste rock: None;
 - Slimes material: None
 - Category 1 (≥ 10 %):
 - Waste rock: None;
 - Slimes material: None.
 - Category 2 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %):
 - Waste rock: aluminium (4.8 %);
 - Slimes material: aluminium (1.8%);
 - Category 2 (≥ 10 %):
 - Waste rock: iron (15 %); and



Slimes material: iron (15 %).

6.8.3. Hazards to the aquatic environment

Laboratory testing shows that the material is non-hazardous to the aquatic environment from both an acute and a chronic toxicity point of view.

6.8.4. General comment

It should be noted that the hazard classification is influenced by the locality where the material is stored or used. The classification is applicable to the conditions are Black Rock as they are now.

Should the material be used off site, the material be used for some other purpose, or moved to within close range of surface water bodies (for example the calcrete may be sold off-site for use somewhere else in construction where it could be located close to, or within a surface stream) the classification will have to be revisited to ensure it is still applicable.



APPENDIX A:

LABORATORY ANALYSIS CERTIFICATES

INITIAL ROUND OF TESTING





TEST REPORT

CLIENT DETAILS			
		LABORATORY DETAILS	
Contact	Martiens Prinsloo	Laboratory.	SGS South Africa (Pty) Limited
lient	Future Flow	Laboratory	
ddress	PO BOX 161	Address	259 Kent Avenue Femdale, 2194
001633	Menlyn	Telesters	
	0063	Telephone	+27 (0)11 781 5689
	Pretoria		
elephone	012 345 1337		
acsimile	086 695 3846	Laboratory Manager	Martin Olivier
mail	martiens@ffgpm.co.za	SGS Reference	JB15-06547 R0
roject	(Not specified)	Report Number	000009394
order Number	ARM.15.008-SGS	Date Received	2015/05/12 11:50:52AM
amples	34	Date Reported	2015/06/11 09:32:30AM
ample matrix	SOIL		
ccredited for co	issued in accordance with SANAS's accredita mpliance with ISO/IEC 17025. SANAS accred s, anions and total cyanide was subcontracted	ited laboratory T0107.	Esanas Intre Linder T010
IGNATORIES	Greg Ondrejkovic		Martin Olivier
	Greg Ondrejkovic chnical Supervisor/Technical Signatory		Martin Olivier Operations Manager/Technical Signatory
SIGNATORIES Te			

Member of the SGS Group



Report number

SGS

ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06547 R0

0000009394

					Client reference: ARM.15.008-SGS			
	1	mple Number Sample Name Sample Matrix	JB15-06547.001 King Waste Rock Dump A Soli	JB15-06547.002 King Waste Rock Dump B Soll	JB15-06547.003 Bruce Waste Dump A Soli	JB15-06547.004 Bruce Waste Dump B Soil	JB15-06547.005 King Paste Soil	
Parameter	Units	LOR						
Soluble Anions in Soil by Ion Chromatography Meth	od: ME-AN	1-014						
Nitrate*	mg/kg	5	171	222	164	220	29	
Sulphale*	mg/kg	5	74	84	25	32	56	
Fluoride on soils by Ion Selective Electrode Method:	ME-AN-02	1						
Fluoride by ISE raw result*	mg/l	0.2	0.68	0.52	0.43	0.37	0.26	
Hexavalent Chromium in Soil Method: ME-AN-040								
Hexavalent Chromium*	mg/kg	0.4	12	<0.4	<0.4	<0.4	<0.4	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons Banded on Soils Met	hod: ME-A	N-035						
TPH Banded C28-40*	mg/kg	40	<40.00	196	<40.00	e.		
TPH Banded C10-C28 Total	mg/kg	142	<142.00	(#3	<142.00	ંગ	÷	
TPH Banded C10-C40 Total' SUB SGS Booysens Method: SUB	mg/kg	182	<182.00	822	<182.00	3 <u>4</u>	-	
SUB_SGS Booysens Method: SUB								
Aluminium*	%	0.01	5.6	5.5	7.1	6.8	1,8	
Arsenic ⁴	ppm	t)	101	120	50	45	39	
Silver*	ppm	0.3	1.3	0.40	0.60	0.50	<0.30	
Boron*	ppm	0.2	18	20	22	25	27	
Barium^	ppm	1	1586	2013	425	461	693	
Dysprosium* Erbium*	ppm	0.05	7.1	8.0	5.6	6.1	1.6	
Eroum" Europium*	ppm	0.05	22	4.4	3.2	3.3	0.91	
Gadolinium*	ppm ppm	0.05	8.0	9.3	7.7	8.1	2.1	
Holmium*	ppm	0.05	1.2	1.4	0.97	0.92	0.15	
Neodymium*	ppm	0.1	39	49	51	55	14	
Praseodymium*	ppm	0.05	10	13	14	15	3.9	
Samarium*	ppm	0.1	7.6	8.9	9.1	9.4	2.4	
Thuium^	ppm	0.05	0.42	0.55	0.34	0.31	<0.050	
Beryllium*	ppm	0.1	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	0.40	
Bismuth*	ppm	0.04	0.86	0.74	6.4	1.5	0.49	
Calcium*	%	0.01	0.10	0.10	0.080	0.070	0.040	
Cadmium*	ppm	0.02	0.080	0.040	0.050	0.040	0.040	
Cerium^ Coball^	ppb ppm	0.05	82 6.2	103 7.3	122	122	43 4.4	
Cesium^	ppm	0.05	1.7	1.8	2.3	2.2	0.51	
Chromium^	ppm	1	121	78	157	150	81	
Gallium^	ppm	0.5	13	13	18	17	4.5	
Germanium ^A	ppm	0.1	2.5	2.7	1.1	0.60	0.20	
Copper ^A	ppm	0.5	<0.50	<0.50	6.9	6.3	<0.50	
Iron^	%	0.01	>15	>15	>15	>15	>15	
Indium^	ppm	0.02	0.060	0.060	0.070	0.060	0.020	
Lanthanum [*]	ppb	0.1	44	55	65	65	20	
Lutetium [*]	ppm	0.01	0.50	0.62	0.42	0.43	0.15	
Potassium	%	0.01	1.7	1.6	2.1	1.9	0.40	
Lithium^	ppm	1	258	223	39	41	27	
Hafnium^ Magnesium^	ppm %	0.02	3.8 0.12	4.9 0.13	4.5 0.14	4.2 0.12	0.82	
Magnesium* Mercury*	% ppm	0.01	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.12	0.030	
Manganese^	ppm	2	484	547	459	500	709	
Molybdenum^	ppm	0.05	1.7	1.9	1.8	1.8	2.0	
Sodium ^A	%	0.01	0.050	0.040	0.040	0.040	0.020	
Niobium*	ppm	0.1	14	16	17	19	1.8	
Nickel^	ppm	0.5	28	26	47	45	35	
Phosphorus [*]	ppm	50	465	539	568	618	372	
Lead^	ppm	0.5	33	35	38	37	14	
Rubidium [*]	ppm	0.2	63	61	67	63	13	

Rubidium* 11-June-2015

Page 2 of 16



- 6				
(C		2	
		1.1		

ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06547 R0

					Report number	000009394	
J.					Client reference:	ARM.15.008-S	GS
	Sample Number Sample Name Sample Matrix		JB15-06547.001 King Waste Rock Dump A Soil	JB15-06547.002 King Waste Rock Dump B Soil	JB15-06547.003 Bruce Waste Dump A Soil	JB15-06547.004 Bruce Waste Dump B Soil	JB15-06547.005 King Paste Soil
arameter	Units	LOR					
SUB_SGS Booysens Method: SUB (continued)							
sulphur ^x	%	0.01	0.050	0.060	0.030	0.030	0.030
ntimony*	ppm	0.05	7.5	8.9	3.6	2.9	2.4
candium*	ppm	0.5	9.4	11	14	13	5.1
elenium*	ppm	2	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0
n ^x	ppm	0.3	3.4	3.7	5.2	4.7	0.70
trontium*	ppm	0.5	232	280	410	473	296
an talum^	ppb	0.05	1.9	1.7	2.2	1.8	0.20
erbium*	ppm	0.05	1.2	1.4	1.0	1.1	0.19
allunium^	ppm	0.05	1.2	1.5	0.47	0.38	0.17
horium ⁴	ppm	0.2	10	10	13	13	3.1
itanium^	%	0.01	0.21	0.21	0.35	0.39	0.070
hallium^	ppm	0.02	0.40	0.40	0.30	0.30	<0.020
ranium*	ppm	0.05	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.6	0.65
anadium*	ppm	2	98	96	142	129	82
tterbium^	ppm	0.1	2.5	3.1	2.1	2.2	0.70
ttrium*	ppm	0.1	33	41	27	27	8.6
ungsten^	ppm	0.1	2.8	2.1	13	2.9	0.20
nc^	ppm	1	46	39	28	23	20
rconium*	ppm	0.5	136	147	164	159	30

SUB_Total Cyanide in soil Method: SUB

Total Cyanide*

	S	nple Number ample Name ample Matrix	JB15-06547.006 Bruce BC11 A Soil	JB15-06547.007 Bruce BC11 B Soll	JB15-06547.008 Parsons Discard Dump A Soil	JB15-06547,009 Parsons Discard Dump B Soil	JB15-06547.010 1 Calcrete Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
Soluble Anions in Soil by Ion Chromatography M	ethod: ME-AN	014					
Nitrate*	maika	5	<5	ব	21	21	108
Sulphate*	mg/kg	5	<5	<5	82	66	161

<0.010

mg/kg 0.01

11-June-2015

<0.010

0.050

0.040

0.050



000

SGS					Report number Client reference:	0000009394 ARM.15.008-S	GS
	Sa	ple Number Imple Name mple Matrix	JB15-06547.006 Bruce BC11 A Soil	JB15-06547.007 Bruce BC11 B Soil	JB15-06547.008 Parsons Discard Dump A Soil	JB15-06547.009 Parsons Discard Dump B Soil	JB15-06547.01 1 Calcrete Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
Fluoride on soils by Ion Selective Electrode N	lethod: ME-AN-021						
Fluoride by ISE raw result*	mg/l	0.2	0.26	0.27	0.21	<0.20	1.2
Hexavalent Chromium in Soil Method: ME-AN	-040						
Hexavalant Chromium*	mg/kg	0.4	2.1	<0.4	2.6	8.7	<0.4
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons Banded on Soils	Method: ME-AN	-035					
TPH Banded C28-40*	mg/kg	40	27	141			14
TPH Banded G 10-G28 Total	mgikg	142			(10)		1.7
TPH Banded C10-C40 Total*	mg/kg	182					æ
SUB_SGS Booysens Method: SUB							
Aluminium*	%	0.01	3.9	3.9	3.6	1.6	1.6
Arsenic^	ppm	1	24	23	26	23	10
Silver*	ppm	0.3	0.30	0.80	0.40	⊲0.30	0.40
Boron*	ppm	0.2	18	29	21	23	28
Barium*	ppm	1	248	223	218	453	268
Dysprosium*	ppm	0.05	4.0	3.7	1.5	1.5	1.3
Erbium^	ppm	0.05	2.3	2.2	0.94	0.92	0.83
Europium*	ppm	0.05	1.3	1.2	0.61	0.44	0.28
àadolinium^	ppm	0.05	5.0	4.7	2.2	1.6	1.3
folmium*	ppm	0.05	0.63	0.59	0.15	0.14	0.12
leodymium*	ppm	0.1	28	27	15	11	6.9
Praseodymium^ Samarium^	ppm	0.05	7.4	7.0	4.3	3.0	1.9
amanum~ fhulium^	ppm	0.05	5.6	5.2	2.6	<0.050	1.2
Beryllium*	ppm ppm	0.1	0.70	1.2	0.50	0.50	0.60
Sismuth ⁴	ppm	0.04	0.76	0.81	0.29	0.26	0.19
Salicium*	%	0.01	0.040	0.030	0.030	0.030	>15
Cadmium^	ppm	0.02	0.040	0.050	0.020	0.050	0.10
Cenum^	ррь	0.05	62	59	41	30	18
Cobait*	ppm	0.1	3.4	3.1	5.1	4.6	12
Cesium*	ppm	0.05	0.48	0.47	0.43	0.34	0.66
Chromium^	ppm	1	135	107	105	34	44
Sallium*	ppm	0.5	8.7	8.5	4.2	3.3	4.3
Germanium^	ppm	0.1	0.80	2.2	0.30	0.40	<0.10
Copper^	ppm	0.5	0.60	<0.50	<0.50	<0.50	17
ron^	%	0.01	>15 0.040	>15 0.040	>15 0.020	>15 <0.020	2.5
anthanum^	ppm ppb	0.02	32	31	21	<0.020	9.4
utetium	ppp	0.01	0.34	0.33	0.15	0.15	9.4
Potassium^	%	0.01	0.32	0.34	0.33	0.46	0.25
.ithium^	ppm	1	12	13	13	22	11
łafnium^	ppm	0.02	1.8	1.7	0.95	0.98	0.55
/lagnesium^	%	0.01	0.050	0.040	0.040	0.020	7.0
/lercury^	ppm	0.01	0.17	0.18	0.070	0.080	0.040
langanese^	ppm	2	220	187	180	1645	>10000
lolybdenum^	ppm	0.05	1.0	1.6	1.3	1.2	0.60
odium^	%	0.01	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.030	0.090
liobium^	ppm	0.1	4.1	4.0	2.0	2.7	1.7
lickel^ /hosphorus^	ppm	0.5	24 455	23 446	14 375	12 311	49 129
ead^	ppm	0.5	455	446 20	375	311	129
ead^ Rubidium^	ppm	0.5	20	20	20	13	10
sulphur^	%	0.2	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.040
Antimony^	ppm	0.01	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.0	0.12
Scandium^	ppm	0.5	10	9.7	4.3	3.5	4.2
38.3032070/035333		0.000	0490570	1052536	0.98 ⁻	202010	

11-June-2015

Page 4 of 16



9

ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06547 R0

000					Report number Client reference:	0000009394 ARM.15.008-S	GS
Parameter	Sample Number Sample Name Sample Matrix		JB15-06547.006 Bruce BC11 A Soil	JB15-06547.007 Bruce BC11 B Soil	JB15-06547.008 Parsons Discard Dump A Soil	JB15-06547.009 Parsons Discard Dump B Soil	JB15-06547.010 1 Calcrete Soil
	Units	LOR					
SUB_SGS Booysens Method: SUB (continued)							
Tin^	ppm	0.3	2.1	2.0	0.80	0.50	0.30
Stronlium*	ppm	0.5	292	294	292	143	155
Tan talum^	ppb	0.05	0.62	0.52	0.23	0.32	0.16
Terbium^	ppm	0.05	0.65	0.59	0.20	0.13	0.080
Tellurium*	ppm	0.05	0.19	0.12	0.23	0.11	0.090
Phorium^	ppm	0.2	7.7	7.4	3.3	2.6	1.9
Titanium^	%	0.01	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.050	0.080
Thailium^	ppm	0.02	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020
Uranium*	ppm	0.05	1.1	1.1	0.30	0.27	0.58
Vanadium*	ppm	2	89	87	85	59	49
Ytlentsium*	ppm	0.1	1.8	1.6	0,70	0.70	0.50
Yttrium*	ppm	0.1	21	20	9.1	9.0	7.9
Tungslen^	ppm	0.1	0.50	0.30	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
Zinc*	ppm	1	17	17	16	14	140
Zirconium*	ppm	0.5	59	58	58	39	24
SUB_Anions in Soil for SASLP Method: SUB							
Chloride ^A	ppm	500	<500	<500	<500	<500	<500
SUB_Total Cyanide in soil Method: SUB							
Total Cvanide ^A	ma/ka	0.01	0.025	<0.010	0.060	<0.010	0.025

11-June-2015



Report number

SG:

ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06547 R0

000009394

					Report number Client reference:	0000009394 ARM.15.008-S	GS
	San	nple Number	JB15-06547.011	JB15-06547.012	JB15-06547.013	JB15-06547.014	JB15-06547.015
	8	ample Name Imple Matrix	2 Top Soil Soil	5 Pre-Process A Soil	6 Pre-Process B Soil	7 Post-Reprocess Soil	8 BE - Discard A Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
Soluble Anions in Soil by Ion Chromatography M	ethod: ME-AN-	014					
Nitrate*	mg/kg	6	50	18	25	16	<5
Sulphale*	mg/kg	5	335	664	257	329	33
Fluoride on soils by Ion Selective Electrode Metho	od: ME-AN-021						
Fluoride by ISE raw result*	mg/l	0.2	1.7	0.28	0.87	<0.20	0.26
		11 1905	1.755		1000	12/10/04/04	1.000.0
Hexavalent Chromium in Soil Method: ME-AN-040							
Hexavalent Chromium*	mg/kg	0.4	<0.4	55	<0.4	0.9	2.9
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons Banded on Soils N	lethod: ME-AN	-035					
TPH Banded C28-40*	mg/kg	40	÷	<40.00		<40.00	÷
TPH Banded C10-C28 Total	mg/kg	142	÷.	<142.00		<142.00	
TPH Banded C10-C40 Total*	mg/kg	182	22	<182.00	140	<182.00	4
SUB_SGS Booysens Method: SUB							
Aluminium^	%	0.01	6.2	0.85	4.3	0.47	3.5
Arsenic ⁴	ppm	1	9.0	:11	15	18	19
Silver*	ppm	0.3	0.40	<0.30	0.40	0.30	<0.30
3oron*	ppm	0.2	12	44	20	>100	23
Sarium^ Dysprosium^	ppm	1	525	337	2211 3.4	5057	212
Erbium^	ppm	0.05	2.4	1.1	2.0	0.99	1.7
Europium^	ppm	0.05	1.0	0.36	1.2	1.6	0.72
Sadolinium^	ppm	0.05	4.0	1.4	3.3	1.1	3.0
foimium^	ppm	0.05	0.64	0.19	0.50	0.18	0.41
Neodymium*	ppm	0.1	21	7.0	16	4.5	16
Praseodymium*	ppm	0.05	5.3	1.8	3.9	0.98	4.6
Samarium* Thalium^	ppm	0.1	4.0 0.17	1.2	3.3 0.13	0.80	3.2 0.12
Beryllium*	ppm	0.1	1.4	0.60	1.3	1.0	0.60
3smutth	ppm	0.04	0.29	0.21	0.32	0.16	0.29
Calcium*	%	0.01	5.6	1.8	1.3	4.6	0.13
Cadmium*	ppm	0.02	0.20	0.31	0.18	0.36	<0.020
Cerium*	ppb	0.05	50	17	37	9.3	44
Cobalt^ Cesium^	ppm	0.1	23	7.5	10 4.8	61 0.30	5.3 0.35
Chromium ^A	ppm	1	76	1.2	4.0	38	99
Sallium^	ppm	0.5	15	4.9	11	10	8.9
Germanium^	ppm	0.1	<0.10	0.10	0.20	0.60	0.30
Copper^	ppm	0.5	50	24	37	75	<0.50
ron^	%	0.01	4.7	>15	9.2	12	>15
ndium^	ppm	0.02	0.060	0.030	0.050	<0.020	0.030
.anthanum^ tetium^	ppb	0.1	24 0.30	9.8 0.14	17 0.27	6.8 0.15	22 0.26
Potassium^	%	0.01	0.50	0.26	1.6	0.080	0.98
ithium^	ppm	1	24	6.0	39	15	102
łafnium^	ppm	0.02	2.2	0.48	1.9	0.090	2.3
/agnesium^	%	0.01	3.8	0.30	0.95	0.89	0.030
fercury^	ppm	0.01	0.050	0.16	0.14	0.090	0.10
Aanganese^ Aolybdenum^	ppm	2 0.05	2369 2.9	>10000 2.4	2894 1.5	>10000	1688 1.5
Noiybaenum^ Sodium^	ppm %	0.05	0.070	0.020	0.13	1.4 0.10	0.030
liobium^	ppm	0.01	7.1	1.6	4.3	0.60	7.0
lickel^	ppm	0.5	45	17	29	16	22
Phosphorus^	ppm	50	551	637	1310	314	421
Lead^	ppm	0.5	15	24	30	84	36
Rubidium^	ppm	0.2	36	16	65	3.4	28

Rubidium* 11-June-2015

Page 6 of 16



SG: 9

ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06547 R0

				Report number Client reference:	0000009394 ARM.15.008-SGS	
8	ample Name	JB15-06547.011 2 Top Soil Soil	JB15-06547.012 5 Pre-Process A Soil	JB15-06547.013 6 Pre-Process B Soil	JB15-06547.014 7 Post-Reprocess Soil	JB15-06547.015 8 BE - Discard A Soil
Units	LOR					
%	0.01	0.050	0.060	0.080	0.17	0.020
ppm	0.05	0.080	0.40	0.45	0.46	1.7
ppm	0.5	17	4.0	13	2.3	8.9
ppm	2	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0
ppm	0.3	1.7	0.50	1.3	<0.30	1.7
ppm	0.5	166	97	219	880	339
ppb	0.05	0.71	0.14	0.32	0.080	0.62
ppm	0.05	0.54	0.12	0.44	0.060	0.40
ppm	0.05	0.23	0.090	1.7	1.7	0.12
ppm	0.2	6.8	1.9	5.5	0.50	7.0
%	0.01	0,36	0.040	0.18	0.030	0.090
ppm	0.02	0.30	<0.020	0.30	<0.020	0.20
ppm	0.05	1.5	1.7	3.4	0.090	1.3
ppm	2	140	50	207	3.0	106
ppm	0.1	1.5	0.70	1.3	0.60	1.2
ppm	0.1	22	12	19	15	17
ppm	0.1	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
ppm	1	83	31	100	125	13
ppm	0.5	79	12	64	3.1	85
	Si Ba Dohts Pom Pom Pom Pom Pom Pom Pom Pom Pom Pom	% 0.01 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.5 ppm 0.3 ppm 0.5 ppm 0.5 ppm 0.5 ppm 0.5 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.11 ppm 0.1 ppm 0.1 ppm 0.1	Sample Name Sample Matrix 2 Top Soil Soil Units LOR % 0.01 0.050 ppm 0.05 0.080 ppm 0.5 17 ppm 0.5 17 ppm 0.5 168 ppb 0.065 0.23 ppm 0.05 1.5 ppm 0.05 1.5 ppm 0.05 1.5 ppm 0.1 1.5 ppm 0.1 2 ppm 0.1 2 ppm 0.1 2 ppm 0.1 2010 ppm 0.1 8	Sample Name Sample Matrix 2 Top Soil Soil 5 Pre-Process A Soil Units LOR Soil Soil % 0.01 0.050 0.060 ppm 0.05 0.080 0.40 ppm 0.5 17 4.0 ppm 0.5 17 4.0 ppm 0.5 17 0.50 ppm 0.5 166 97 ppb 0.05 0.54 0.12 ppm 0.05 0.54 0.12 ppm 0.05 0.23 0.080 ppm 0.05 1.5 1.7 ppm 0.05 1.5 1.7 ppm 0.05 1.5 1.7 ppm 0.02 0.30 <0.020	Sample Number Sample Name Sample Matrix JB15-06547.011 2 Top Soil Soil JB15-06547.012 5 Pre-Process A Soil JB15-06547.012 6 Pre-Process B Soil Units LOR 5 Soil 6 Pre-Process B Soil Soil Soil	Sample Name Sample Name Sample Matrix JB15-06547.011 Soil JB15-06547.011 Soil JB15-06547.014 Soil JB15-06547.017 Soil JB15 So

11-June-2015

Page 7 of 16



CCC	
262	

ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06547 R0

343					Report number Client reference:	0000009394 ARM.15.008-SGS	
	Sa	pie Number mpie Name mpie Matrix	JB15-06547.016 9 BE - Discard B Soil	JB15-06547.017 10 - BE - Old Slimes Dam A Soll	JB15-06547.018 12 BE - HL A Soil	JB15-06547.019 13 BE - HL B Soil	JB15-06547.02 15 BE - Slimes Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
	ethod: ME-AN-0	2(08/0) 15					
		_	/ 3 e			San C	
Nitrate* Sulphale*	mg/kg mg/kg	5	<5 97	24 43	9	<5	<5
	od: ME-AN-021					19	
Fluoride by ISE raw result*	mg/l	0.2	0.31	0.44	0.62	<0.20	<0.20
Hexavalent Chromium in Soil Method: ME-AN-040							
Hexavalent Chromium*	mg/kg	0.4	0.6	1.7	6.4	4.1	10
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons Banded on Soils N	ethod: ME-AN-	035					
TPH Banded C28-40*	mg/kg	40	÷		-	a.	
TPH Banded C10-C28 Total	mg/kg	142	*		*		
TPH Banded C10-C40 Total*	mg/kg	182	2	820 1	141		4
SUB_SGS Booysens Method: SUB							
Akuminium	%	0.01	2.1	8.2	2.0	0.49	1.0
Arsenic ⁴	ppm	1	19	16	28	13	20
Silver*	ppm	0.3	<0.30	<0.30	<0.30	<0.30	1.1
Boron*	ppm	0.2	24	17	27	20	25
Barlum^	ppm	1	511	1034	4214	32	2036
Dysprosium*	ppm	0.05	1.5	3.9	3.6	0.53	1.2
Erbium^	ppm	0.05	0.83	2.4	2.1	0.25	0.68
Europium^	ppm	0.05	0.84	1.2	2.0	0.18	0.81
Sadolinium*	ppm	0.05	2.6	4.2	3.4	0.89	1.5
-loimium^	ppm	0.05	0.13	0,61	0.59	<0.050	0.080
Veodymium*	ppm	0.1	19	27	12	6.0	8.7
Praseodymium*	ppm	0.05	5.2	7.9	2.7	1.4	2.2
Samarium* Thulium^	ppm ppm	0.1	3.6	4.6	3.1 0.14	1.1	1.8
Servilium*	ppm	0.1	0.50	2.3	3.7	<0.10	1.1
Bismutth	ppm	0.04	0.29	0.34	0.25	0.090	0.20
Calcium*	%	0.01	0.15	0.21	2.1	0.12	0.060
Cadmium*	ppm	0.02	0.050	0.030	0.34	0.030	0.030
Cerium^	ppb	0.05	56	82	23	17	22
Cobalt [^]	ppm	0.1	3.4	24	25	1.3	15
Cesium ^A	ppm	0.05	0.34	9.6	1.5	0.090	0.34
Chromium ⁴	ppm	1	90	146	37	106	42
Gallium^	ppm	0.5	6.0	23	7.1	1.8	3.8
Germanium^	ppm	0.1	0.40	0.60	0.60	0.30	0.40
Copper^	ppm	0.5	<0.50	25	<0.50	<0.50	<0.50
ron^ ndium^	%	0.01	>15 0.020	11 0.080	>15 0.070	>15 <0.020	>15 0.040
Lanthanum ^A	ppm	0.02	26	38	10	5.8	11
utetium^	ppm	0.01	0.12	0.31	0.25	0.060	0.11
Potassium^	%	0.01	0.48	3.4	0.86	0.020	0.27
ithium^	ppm	1	25	13	12	2.0	5.0
lafnium^	ppm	0.02	0.77	3.9	0.55	0.13	0.39
/lagnesium^	%	0.01	0.040	0.39	1.1	0.030	0.030
/lercury^	ppm	0.01	0.060	0.050	0.15	0.060	0.070
/anganese^	ppm	2	4937	3239	>10000	2716	3919
Nolybdenum^	ppm	0.05	1.8	0.60	1.6	1.9	1.4
Sodium^	%	0.01	0.090	0.080	0.040	0.010	0.020
Niobium^	ppm	0.1	1.7	5.7	1.8	0.50	1.2
	ppm	0.5	17	47	76	4.8	27
Phosphorus^ Lead^	ppm	50 0.5	448	300 6.7	179 26	188 3.7	379 20
Leao Rubidium^	ppm	0.5	17	179	35	0.90	9.6

11-June-2015

Page 8 of 16



SGS

ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06547 R0

1					Client reference:	ARM.15.008-S	68
	8	nple Number ample Name Imple Matrix	JB15-06547.016 9 BE - Discard B Soil	JB15-06547.017 10 - BE - Old Slimes Dam A Soil	JB15-06547.018 12 BE - HL A Soil	JB15-06547.019 13 BE - HL B Soil	JB15-06547.020 15 BE - Slimes E Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
SUB_SGS Booysens Method: SUB (continued)							
Sulphur*	%	0.01	0.040	<0.010	0.010	<0.010	0.050
ntimony^	ppm	0.05	1.8	0.21	2.6	1.7	1.3
sandium*	ppm	0.5	5.9	15	5.6	2.5	4.1
elenium*	ppm	2	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0
n ^A	ppm	0.3	0.50	1.9	0.50	<0.30	0.30
ronlium^	ppm	0.5	576	66	173	176	147
intalum^	ppb	0.05	0.22	1.1	0.21	0.090	0.13
arbium^	ppm	0.05	0.21	0.57	0.48	<0.050	0.10
durium^	ppm	0.05	0.20	0.40	3.7	<0.050	0.76
- Amuinoi	ppm	0.2	3.8	14	2.8	1.1	1.9
lanium^	%	0.01	0.070	0.22	0.10	0.020	0.060
allium^	ppm	0.02	<0.020	0.50	<0.020	<0.020	<0.020
ranium^	ppm	0.05	0.61	1.6	0.89	0.14	0.45
anadium*	ppm	2	93	110	76	63	88
terbium*	ppm	0.1	0.60	1.5	1.3	0.20	0.50
thrium*	ppm	0.1	8.9	22	27	2.1	8.1
ngslen^	ppm	0.1	27	1.2	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
inc ⁴	ppm	1	15	18	43	12	14
rconium^.	ppm	0.5	27	146	21	7.5	15

11-June-2015

Page 9 of 16



Report number

SGS	

_

ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06547 R0

0000009394

					Client reference:	ARM.15.008-S	GS
	S	nple Number ample Name ample Matrix	JB15-06547.021 17 BE - BN WRD A	JB15-06547.022 18 BE - BN WRD B	JB15-06547.023 21 BE - Histroric A	JB15-06547.024 22 BE - Histroric B	JB15-06547.02 25 BE - Contar 1 A
			Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
Soluble Anions in Soil by Ion Chromatography Meth	hod: ME-AN-	-014					
litrate*	mg/kg	5	6	57	<5	<5	<5
sulphale*	mg/kg	5	41	37	10	8	<5
Fluoride on soils by Ion Selective Electrode Method	ME-AN-021	UT					
Ruoride by ISE raw result*	mg/1	0.2	0.45	0.40	0.61	0.28	<0.20
exavalent Chromium in Soil Method: ME-AN-040							
iexavalent Chromium*	mg/kg	0.4	1.6	3.2	0.8	3.2	3.6
	2.00						
otal Petroleum Hydrocarbons Banded on Soils Met	hod: ME-AN	-035					
PH Banded C28-40*	mg/kg	40	5		100	9	8
PH Banded C10-C28 Total	mg/kg	142	÷:			्म	×
PH Banded C10-C40 Total*	mg/kg	182	-2	1997 1997	1		1
UB_SGS Booysens Method: SUB							
luminium^	%	0.01	2.4	8.6	1.6	3.7	4.5
rsenic ⁴	ppm	t)	15	9.0	28	22	14
lver^	ppm	0.3	<0.30	0.30	<0.30	<0.30	<0.30
oron^	ppm	0.2	18	15	34	20	26
arium^	ppm	1	1718	955	931	1854	250
isprosium^	ppm	0.05	2.0	3.6	2.0	2.7	2.9
bium^	ppm	0.05	1.2	22	1.2	1.5	1,5
ropium^	ppm	0.05	0.90	1.2	0.80	1.1	0.79
adolinium^	ppm	0.05	2.1	4.0	2.5	2.9 0.34	3.2
samum. sodymlum.	ppm	0.05	14	27	13	20	0.39
raseodymium*	ppm	0.05	3.8	8.0	3.4	5.7	4.5
anarium ⁴	ppm	0.1	2.3	4.5	2.8	3.3	3.2
nullum*	ppm	0.05	<0.050	0:16	<0.050	0.060	0.090
eryllium*	ppm	0.1	0.80	2.3	1.3	1.5	1,4
ismutt*	ppm	0.04	0.21	0.26	0.33	0.24	0.26
alcium^	%	0.01	0.14	0.18	0.35	0.080	0.050
admium*	ppm	0.02	0.060	0.040	0.050	0.060	0.050
erium^	ppb	0.05	52	88	31	80	52
obalt^	ppm	0.1	18	21	13	12	12
esium ^a	ppm	0.05	1.6	9.6	0.55	0.97	0.73
hromium^	ppm	1	128	117	57	106	76
allium^	ppm	0.5	7.8	23	6.2	11	11
emanium^	ppm	0.1	1.0	0.20	1.4	0.80	0.20
opper^	ppm	0.5	17	10	<0.50	2.7	<0.50
n^	%	0.01	9.4	8.0	>15	>15	>15
dium^	ppm	0.02	0.030	0.050	0.030	0.050	0.050
anthanum^	ppb	0.1	18	51	17	31	22
tetium^	ppm	0.01	0.16	0.29	0.17	0.20	0.23
otassium^	%	0.01	0.81	3.7	0.51	0.32	0.73
hium^	ppm	1	6.0	9.0	5.0	12	41
ifnium^	ppm	0.02	1.6	4.1	0.84	1.5	1.4
agnesium^	%	0.01	0.12	0.33	0.22	0.090	0.060
ercury ^A	ppm	0.01	0.070	0.060	0.080	0.090	0.11
anganese^	ppm	2	>10000	941	>10000	>10000	2518
olybdenum^	ppm	0.05	1.3	0.53	1.8	1.6	0.71
odium ^a	%	0.01	0.030	0.10	0.030	0.030	0.060
obium ^a	ppm	0.1	2.4 27	5.1	3.8	3.8	3.4
ckel^	ppm	0.5	27	39 232	41 280	23 522	44 262
hosphorus^	ppm	0.5	251	7.2	37	72	262
eao~ :ubidium^	ppm	0.5	37	190	17	19	27

11-June-2015

Page 10 of 16



SG:

ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06547 R0

000					Report number Client reference:	0000009394 ARM.15.008-S	GS
	S	nple Number ample Name Imple Matrix	JB15-06547.021 17 BE - BN WRD A Soli	JB15-06547.022 18 BE - BN WRD B Soll	JB15-06547.023 21 BE - Histroric A Soll	JB15-06547.024 22 BE - Histroric B Soil	JB15-06547.025 25 BE - Contam 1 A Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
SUB_SGS Booysens Method: SUB (continued)							
Sulphur ^a	%	0.01	0.020	0.020	<0.010	0.010	<0.010
ntimony*	ppm	0.05	0.30	0.35	2.7	0.75	0.94
candium^	ppm	0.5	6.8	16	4.5	11	12
elenium*	ppm	2	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0
n ^A	ppm	0.3	0.50	2.0	0.70	0.90	1.2
trontium^	ppm	0.5	151	100	77	205	195
an talum^	ppb	0.05	0.37	1.1	0.23	0.45	0.45
nbium*	ppm	0.05	0.21	0.53	0.25	0.38	0.42
slurium^	ppm	0.05	0.95	0.45	0.30	0.94	0.060
horium^	ppm	0.2	5.0	16	3.0	6.6	6.9
tanium^	%	0.01	0.090	0.24	0.11	0.18	0.17
hallium*	ppm	0.02	0.40	0.50	0.20	0.30	<0.020
ranium*	ppm	0.05	0.63	1.6	0.93	1.1	0.88
anadium*	ppm	2	73	113	118	151	93
tterbium*	ppm	0.1	0.80	1.4	0.80	1.0	1.0
ttrium ^a	ppm	0.1	10	22	15	15	18
ungsten^	ppm	0.1	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
inc ^a	ppm	1	10	14	19	15	11
irconium*	ppm	0.5	69	157	32	53	52

11-June-2015

Page 11 of 16



SGS					Report number Client reference:	0000009394 ARM.15.008-S	GS
	Sar	ele Number nple Name nple Matrix	JB15-06547.026 26 BE - Contam 1 B Soll	JB15-06547.027 27 BE - BIS Soil	JB15-06547.028 28 BE - TITR Soil	JB15-06547.029 29 BE - West Pit A Soil	JB15-06547.03 30 BE - West P B Soil
Parameter Soluble Anions in Soil by Ion Chromatography Me	Units	LOR					
Nitrate*	mg/kg	5	<5	ব	<5	20	18
Sulphale*	mg/kg	5	20	<5	21	<5	<5
Fluoride on soils by Ion Selective Electrode Method	d: ME-AN-021						
Fluoride by ISE raw result*	mg/l	0.2	0.32	<0.20	0.39	0.26	0.27
Hexavalent Chromium in Soil Method: ME-AN-040							
Hexavalent Chromium*	mg/kg	0.4	17	<0.4	3.8	19	3.0
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons Banded on Soils Me	ethod: ME-AN-G	135					
						مە مىر	
TPH Banded C28-40* TPH Banded C10-C28 Total	mg/kg mg/kg	40	75 22			<40.00	31 34
PH Banded C10-C40 Total"	mg/kg	182		122		<182.00	
SUB_SGS Booysens Method: SUB							
Akuminium ^a	%	0.01	2.7	0.40	1.9	5.1	7.6
Arsenic*	ppm	1	17	12	16	11	20
Silver*	ppm	0.3	<0.30	<0.30	<0.30	<0.30	0.70
Soron*	ppm	0.2	16	15	15	24	17
Barlum^	ppm	1	609	228	1204	265	184
Dysprosium^	ppm	0.05	2.0	0.66	2.1	3.5	2.8
Erbium^	ppm	0.05	1.2	0.38	1.3	2.2	1.9
Europium^	ppm	0.05	0.80	0.080	0.79	0.94	0.64
Sadolinium^ foimium^	ppm	0.05	2.6	0.44	2.1 0.25	3.6 0.53	0.43
Tomium*	ppm	0.05	16	1.6	14	21	15
Praseodymium*	ppm	0.05	4.2	0.26	4.1	5.6	4.1
Samarium^	ppm	0.1	3.2	0.40	2.5	4.1	2.9
Thulium ^A	ppm	0.05	<0.050	<0.050	<0.050	0.15	0.12
Beryllium*	ppm	0.1	1.3	0.50	2.0	1,1	2.0
3smutt*	ppm	0.04	0.28	0.080	0.21	0.41	0.33
Calcium^	%	0.01	0.050	0.020	0.080	0.040	0.10
Cadmium*	ppm	0.02	0.020	0.040	0.040	0.030	0.040
Cerium*	ppb	0.05	43	3.7	66	51 13	38
Cesium^	ppm	0.05	0.74	0.35	0.75	2.9	2.9
Chromium ^A	ppm	1	69	60	84	136	216
Sallium^	ppm	0.5	7.4	1.6	5.9	14	18
Germanium^	ppm	0.1	0.50	0.30	0.80	0.30	0.70
Copper ^A	ppm	0.5	<0.50	<0.50	<0.50	26	91
ron^	%	0.01	>15	>15	>15	11	>15
ndium^	ppm	0.02	0.050	<0.020	0.030	0.070	0.070
Lanthanum ^a	ppb	0.1	19 0.19	1.6	24 0.17	28	21 0.26
Potassium ^A	%	0.01	0.74	0.070	0.24	1.4	0.25
ithium^	ppm	1	22	2.0	9.0	33	43
łafnium^	ppm	0.02	1.2	0.030	0.63	4.0	3.7
fagnesium^	%	0.01	0.070	0.020	0.11	0.090	0.090
fercury ^a	ppm	0.01	0.070	0.070	0.060	0.14	0.090
/anganese^	ppm	2	4485	231	5974	338	591
/lolybdenum^	ppm	0.05	1.2	0.97	1.3	1.3	1.5
Sodium^	%	0.01	0.030	0.020	0.030	0.050	0.050
Niobium*	ppm	0.1	2.3 31	0.50	2.0	4.8	3.2 56
vicker [*]	ppm	50	293	95	21	48 215	451
Lead^	ppm	0.5	24	2.9	29	8.0	9.1
			28	-	15	56	

11-June-2015

Page 12 of 16



1

ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06547 R0

				Report number Client reference:	0000009394 ARM.15.008-S	GS
S		JB15-06547.026 26 BE - Contam 1 B Soil	JB15-06547.027 27 BE - BIS Soil	JB15-06547.028 28 BE - TITR Soil	JB15-06547.029 29 BE - West Pit A Soil	JB15-06547.030 30 BE - West Pi B Soil
Units	LOR					
%	0.01	0.020	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010	<0.010
ppm	0.05	1.6	1.2	1.6	1,1	1.1
ppm	0.5	8.4	1.4	5.2	14	17
ppm	2	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0
ppm	0.3	0.80	<0.30	0.50	1.8	1.2
ppm	0.5	267	15	80	60	50
ppb	0.05	0.27	0.080	0,15	0.79	0.81
ppm	0.05	0.28	<0.050	0.25	0.48	0.35
ppm	0.05	0.14	0.080	0.37	0.090	<0.050
ppm	0.2	4.9	0.50	3.5	12	9.7
%	0.01	0.10	0.010	0.090	0.19	0.18
ppm	0.02	<0.020	<0.020	0.30	0.20	<0.020
ppm	0.05	1.1	0.18	0.92	2.6	3.7
ppm	2	112	82	145	108	139
ppm	0.1	0.80	0.30	0.80	1.6	1.3
ppm	0.1	14	4.2	12	22	21
ppm	0.1	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
ppm	1	15	11	16	7.0	15
ppm	0.5	43	4.1	23	149	145
	Sa Units Ppm Ppm Ppm Ppm Ppm Ppm Ppm Ppm Ppm Ppm	% 0.01 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.5 ppm 2 pom 0.3 ppm 0.5 ppb 0.06 ppm 0.2 ppm 0.06 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.02 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.05 ppm 2.0 ppm 0.11 ppm 0.1 ppm 0.1 ppm 0.1	Sample Matrix 1 B Soli Units LOR % 0.01 0.020 ppm 0.05 1.6 ppm 0.5 8.4 ppm 0.5 8.4 ppm 0.5 2.6 ppm 0.5 2.67 ppm 0.5 2.67 ppm 0.05 0.27 ppm 0.05 0.27 ppm 0.05 0.21 ppm 0.05 0.21 ppm 0.05 0.14 ppm 0.05 1.1 ppm 0.02 <0.020 ppm 0.05 1.1 ppm 0.05 1.1 ppm 0.1 142 ppm 0.1 4.01 ppm 0.1 <0.10	Sample Matrix 1 B Soil Soil Units LOR Soil % 0.01 0.020 <0.010 ppm 0.05 1.6 1.2 ppm 0.5 8.4 1.4 ppm 0.5 8.4 1.4 ppm 0.5 8.4 1.4 ppm 0.5 267 ppm 0.5 267 15 ppb 0.05 0.27 0.080 ppm 0.05 0.21 0.080 ppm 0.05 0.14 0.080 ppm 0.05 0.14 0.080 ppm 0.02 4.020 4.020 ppm 0.02 4.020 4.020 ppm 0.02 4.020 4.020 ppm 0.21 1.1 0.18 ppm 0.1 14 4.2 ppm 0.1 4.010 4.010 ppm 0.1 4.010	Sample Matrix B B Soil Soil Soil Units LOR % 0.01 0.020 <0.010 <0.010 ppm 0.05 1.4 1.2 1.6 ppm 0.5 8.4 1.4 5.2 ppm 0.3 0.80 <0.30 0.60 ppm 0.3 0.80 <0.30 0.50 ppm 0.5 2.67 15 80 ppm 0.5 2.67 15 80 ppm 0.5 0.27 0.080 0.15 ppm 0.05 0.14 0.600 0.25 ppm 0.05 0.14 0.80 0.35 % 0.01 0.10 0.010 0.609 ppm 0.22 4.9 0.62 0.30 ppm 0.02 <0.020 <0.820 0.30 ppm 0.11 0.18 0.92 145 ppm 0.1 0.30	Sample Matrix Dolts1 B SoilSoilSoilA SoilUnitsLOR***0.010.0010.020<0.010<0.010<0.010ppm0.051.61.21.61.1ppm0.58.41.45.21.4ppm2<2.0<2.0<2.0<2.0ppm0.52.67158.08.0ppm0.50.270.0800.150.79ppm0.50.270.0800.150.43ppm0.050.270.0800.150.79ppm0.050.210.0503.512ppm0.050.140.0800.370.080ppm0.050.140.6903.512%0.010.100.0100.0900.19ppm0.22<0.020<0.0200.300.20ppm0.051.10.180.922.8ppm0.1144.21222ppm0.1144.21222ppm0.14.010<0.10<0.10ppm0.1144.21222ppm0.1<0.10<0.10<0.10

11-June-2015

Page 13 of 16



000

SGS					Report number Client reference:	0000009394 ARM.15.008-SGS
	S	pie Number Imple Name Imple Matrix	JB15-06547.031 31 BE - Village A Soil	JB15-06547.032 32 BE - Village B Soil	JB15-06547.033 33 BE - East Pit A Soli	JB15-06547.034 34 BE - East Pit B Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR				
Soluble Anions in Soil by Ion Chromatography Me	thod: ME-AN-	014				
Nitrate*	mg/kg	5	<5	6	10	9
Sulphate*	mgikg	5	45	30	31	10
Fluoride on soils by Ion Selective Electrode Metho	d: ME-AN-021					
Ruoride by ISE raw result*	mg/l	0.2	0.46	0.90	0.21	<0.20
Hexavalent Chromium in Soil Method: ME-AN-040						
4exavalent Chromium*	mg/kg	0.4	18	3.9	4.1	3.7
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons Banded on Solis M	ethod: ME-AN	-035				
TPH Banded C28-40*	mg/kg	40	÷.	18	<40.00	
TPH Banded C10-C28 Total	mg/kg	142	*	1.00	<142.00	
TPH Banded C10-C40 Total*	mg/kg	182	22	1990 - C	<182.00	1944 - C
SUB_SGS Booysens Method: SUB						
Akaminium ^a	%	0.01	2.1	6.3	2.8	2.1
Arsenic ⁴	ppm	1	15	17	18	15
Silver*	ppm	0.3	<0.30	<0.30	<0.30	0.30
Boron*	ppm	0.2	10	15	26	16
Barlum^	ppm	1	299	686	3395	1735
Dysprosium*	ppm	0.05	1.9	3.7	3.5	2.0
Erbium* Europium*	ppm ppm	0.05	1.1	2.1	1.9	1.2
sadolinium^	ppm	0.05	1.8	3.9	4.0	2.2
-loimium^	ppm	0.05	0.17	0.54	0.52	0.24
Neodymium*	ppm	0.1	9.1	24	21	13
Praseodymium*	ppm	0.05	2.4	7.0	6.1	3.5
Samarium*	ppm	0.1	1.7	4.2	4.1	2.4
Thulium ⁴	ppm	0.05	<0.050	0.14	0.13	<0.050
Servilium*	ppm	0.1	0.70	1.9	1.7	1.2
Bismuth^ Calcium^	ppm. %	0.04	0.16 >15	0.31	0.35	0.20
Jaiolum* Cadmium*	>a ppm	0.01	0.060	0.060	0.14	0.050
Cerium*	ppb	0.05	20	71	76	43
Cobalt^	ppm	0.1	8.6	20	29	17
Cesium [*]	ppm	0.05	3.2	7.0	1.1	0.99
Chromium ^A	ppm	1	21	91	100	78
Sallium^	ppm	0.5	5.3	19	10	7.4
Germanium^	ppm	0.1	<0.10	0.20	0.30	0.30
Copper ^A	ppm %	0.5	11	15 5.8	53 >15	>15
ndium^	ppm	0.01	0.030	0.050	0.050	0.040
anthanum^	ppb	0.1	10	34	28	20
_utetium^	ppm	0.01	0.16	0.29	0.24	0.15
Potassium^	%	0.01	0.93	2.1	0.55	0.44
.ithium^	ppm	1	6.0	10	20	15
lafnium^	ppm	0.02	0.89	3.4	1.4	0.96
Magnesium^	%	0.01	0.47	0.75	0.12	0.080
Aercury* Aanganese*	ppm	0.01	0.040 539	0.050 951	0.050 >10000	0.050 >10000
vanganese* Volybdenum^	ppm	0.05	0.20	951	>10000	1.2
Sodium^	%	0.03	0.060	0.060	0.050	0.060
Niobium^	ppm	0.1	2.2	5.3	2.6	2.4
Nickel ^A	ppm	0.5	26	35	39	29
Phosphorus^	ppm	50	121	262	282	289

11-June-2015

Page 14 of 16



SGS

ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06547 R0

				A Soli	B Soil
Units	LOR				
%	0.01			0.010	<0.010
ppm					0.82
ppm					6.1
ppm	2	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0
ppm	0.3	0.50	1.7	0.70	0.50
ppm	0.5	54	139	147	134
ppb	0.05	0.14	0.73	0.30	0.25
ppm	0.05	0.16	0.50	0.52	0.24
ppm	0.05	0.11	0.28	2.6	0.72
ppm	0.2	3.8	13	5.5	3.8
%	0.01	0.11	0.17	0.16	0.12
ppm	0.02	<0.020	0.40	0.60	0.40
ppm	0.05	1.3	1.4	1.3	0.69
ppm	2	38	106	145	93
ppm	0.1	0.70	1.4	1.1	0.80
ppm	0.1	12	24	21	12
ppm	0.1	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
ppm	1	12	11	22	19
ppm	0.5	35	122	48	34
	% ppm ppm ppm ppm ppm ppm ppm ppm ppm pp	% 0.01 ppm 0.5 ppm 0.5 ppm 0.3 ppm 0.5 ppm 0.5 ppm 0.5 ppm 0.5 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.02 ppm 0.02 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.02 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.02 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.05 ppm 0.1 ppm 0.1 ppm 0.1 ppm 0.1	% 0.01 0.020 ppm 0.05 <0.050	% 0.01 0.020 0.020 ppm 0.05 <0.050	% 0.01 0.020 0.020 0.010 ppm 0.05 <0.050

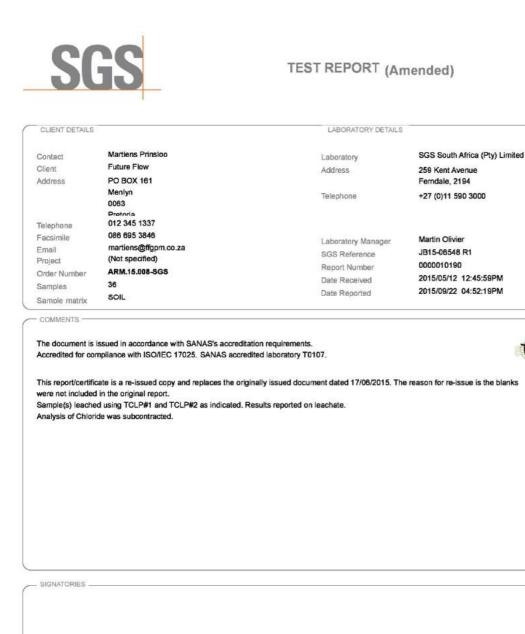
11-June-2015

Page 15 of 16



C	SGS	_	METHOD SUMMARY	Report number Client reference:	JB15-06547 R0 0000009394 ARM.15.008-SGS
- METH	400	METHODOLOGY SUM	MARY		
MS_EN	N_ME-AN-014		, F, NO3, NO2, SO4) are determined on a f nethod is based on EPA 300.0 for the extrac		
MS_EN	N_ME-AN-035	samples (matrices) con	n USEPA 8015B – Non-halogenated organi taining petroleum hydrocarbons, including g I range organics (OROs).		
MS_EN	N_ME-AN-040		when reacted with diphenylcarbizide in acid Ily at wavelength 540 nm.	solution, produces a red-viol	et colour which is
FOOTN	NOTES				
IS LNR * LOR	Insufficient sample for an Sample listed, but not reo This analysis is not cover accreditation. Performed by outside lab Limit of Reporting	eived. ed by the scope of oratory.	QFH QC result is above the upp QFL QC result is below the low - The sample was not analys	er tolerance	
IS LNR * LOR †↓ Samples	Insufficient sample for an Sample listed, but not rec This analysis is not cover accreditation. Performed by outside lab	eived. ed by the scope of oratory. of Reporting	QFL QC result is below the low	er tolerance sed for this analyte	ners fit for purpose.
IS LNR + LOR †↓ Samples Solid sar This doc Attention WARNIN Oarty ac sample(Any una	Insufficient sample for an Sample listed, but not reo This analysis is not cover accreditation. Performed by outside lab Limit of Reporting Raised or Lowered Limit of s analysed as received. Imples expressed on a dry cument is issued by the Co n is drawn to the limitation NG: The sample(s) to w (s). The Company accepts	evived. ed by the scope of oratory. of Reporting weight basis. ompany under its General Co of liability, indemnification ar which the findings recorded irection. The Findings cor no liability with regard to the	QFL QC result is below the low - The sample was not analy	er tolerance sed for this analyte nples were received in contain w.sgs.com/terms_and_conditi re) draw and / or provided representativity of all good s/are said to be extracted.	i <u>ons.htm.</u> I by the Client or by a th Is and strictly relate to t
IS LNR LOR 11 Samples Solid sar This doc Attention WARNIN Sarty ac sample(s Any una he fulles	Insufficient sample for an Sample listed, but not reo This analysis is not cover accreditation. Performed by outside lab Limit of Reporting Raised or Lowered Limit of s analysed as received. Imples expressed on a dry current is issued by the Cr n is drawn to the limitation NG: The sample(s) to w toting at the Client's d (s). The Company accepts lauthorized alteration, for ist extent of the law.	evived. ed by the scope of oratory. of Reporting weight basis. or flability, indemnification ar which the findings recorded irection. The Findings cor no liability with regard to the regery or falsification of the	QFL QC result is below the low The sample was not analy Unless otherwise indicated, sam inditions of Service accessible at <u>http://www</u> id jurisdiction issues defined therein. herein (the "Findings") relate was(wen istitute no warranty of the sample(s) is origin or source from which the sample(s) is a content or appearance of this docum IAS and conforms to the requirements of IS	er tolerance sed for this analyte nples were received in contain <u>w.sqs.com/terms_and_conditi</u> e) draw and / or provided representativity of all good s/are said to be extracted. ment is unlawful and offen	ions.htm. I by the Client or by a th ds and strictly relate to t nders may be prosecuted





Greg Ondrejkovic Technical Supervisor/Technical Signatory Martin Olivier Operations Manager/Technical Signatory

SGS South Africa (Pty) Limited Environmental Services 259 Kent Avenue, Ferndale Randburg, 2194, South Africa

t+27 (0)11 781 5889 www.za.sgs.com

Member of the SGS Group

sanas

T0107



	E	
_		

ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06548 R1

	5	npie Number Sample Name ample Matrix	JB15-06548.001 King Waste Rock Dump A	JB15-06548.002 King Waste Rock Dump B	Client reference: JB15-06548.003 Bruce Waste Dump A	ARM.15.008-S JB15-06548.004 Bruce Waste Dump B	3S JB15-06548.00 King Paste Soil
			Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil	
Parameter	Units	LOR					
Autralian Standard Leaching Procedure - Acetic Acid	Method: A	S4439.3					
Extraction Buid used*	12	22	TCLP#1	TCLP#1	TCLP#1	TCLP#1	TCLP#1
Veight Sample*	9	22	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0
/ol_ml*	mi		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Final pH*	1.7	0.1	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9
Anions on leachates by Ion Chromatography Metho	d: ME-AN-0						
Sulphata	mg/l	0.05	3.9	3.2	0.99	1.1	2.1
	mg/l mg/l		3.9 11	3.2 7.9	0.99 4,0	1.1 17	2.1 1.6
Nitale Fotal Cyanide in leachates Method: ME-AN-031 Fotal Cyanide	mg/l	0.05	11 <0.005				
Nivate Total Cyanide in leachates Method: ME-AN-031 Total Cyanide Hexavalent Chromium by Discrete Analyser on Leacha	mg/l	0.05 0.1 0.005	11 <0.005	79	4.0	17	1.6
Nirale Total Cyanide in leachates Method: ME-AN-031 Total Cyanide Hexavalent Chromium by Discrete Analyser on Leacha	mg4 mg4 Ites Meth	0.05 0.1 0.005 0d: ME-AN-0 0.02	11 <0.005	7:9 <0.005	4.0 <0.005	17 <0.005	1.6 <0.005

ICP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Method: ME-AN-027 D

Silver	mg/l	0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	< 0.002
Aluminium	mg/l	0.02	0.21	0.28	0.31	0.19	0.26
Arsenic	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Boron	mg/l	0.005	0.038	0.045	0.030	0.025	0.025
Barium	mp4	0.002	1.8	1.7	0.77	0.92	2.2
Beryllium	mg4	0.0001	0.0022	0.0023	0.0010	0.0006	0.0010
Bismuth	mg4	0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
Calcium	mg/l	0.5	24	19	11	21	8.8
Cadmium	mg/l	0.001	< 0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Cobalt	mgil	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Chromium	mg4	0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	0.020
Copper	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
ron	mg/l	0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
anthanum	mg/l	0.2	-	-	-	-	-
Potassium	mg/l	0.2	11	13	7.3	8.3	4.7
Lithium	mg/l	0.005	0.015	0.038	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Magnesium	mg/l	0.01	11	7.8	4.1	7.8	2.7
Manganese	mg/l	0.01	0.10	0.19	0.16	0.18	1.7
Nolybdenum	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Sodium	mg/l	0.5	1190	1170	1170	1130	1130
Nickel	mg/l	0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.006	<0.005	0.007
Phosphorus	mg/l	0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
Lead	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Sulphur*	mg/l	0.07	1.3	1.3	0.42	0.54	0.93
Antimony	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Selenium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Silicon	mg/l	1	3	3	3	3	2
Γin	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Strontium	mg/l	0.001	0.19	0.16	0.096	0.10	0.11
Fellurium	mg/l	0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17
Fhorium*	mg/l	0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04
Fitanium	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Fhallium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Jranium	mg/l	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.02
/anadium	mg/l	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Tungsten	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	< 0.01

22-September-2015

Page 2 of 19



SGS	AN	ALYTI	CAL REPO	ORT	Report number	JB15-065 0000010190	
1					Client reference:	ARM.15.008-S	GS
	S	nple Number ample Name ample Matrix	JB15-06548.001 King Waste Rock Dump A Soil	JB15-06548.002 King Waste Rock Dump B Soll	JB15-06548.003 Bruce Waste Dump A Soil	JB15-06548.004 Bruce Waste Dump B Soil	JB15-06548.00 King Paste Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
ICP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Metho	d: ME-AN-027 D	(continued)					
Ythum	mg/I	0.01	-2		100	4	14
Zinc	mg/l	0.01	0.13	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.04
Zirconium*	mg/l	0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18
Dissolved Hg on Leachates by ICP-MS Method:	ME-AN-026						
Mercury	рgл	0.1	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
SUB_Chloride on leachates by titration Method:	SUB						
	SUB mg/l	5	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0
SUB_Chloride on leachates by titration Method: Chloride* TCLP - Leachate Evaluation Method: ME-AN-022	ngA	5	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0

22-September-2015

Page 3 of 19



SGS	AN	ALYTIC	CAL REPO	DRT		JB15-065	48 R1
UUU					Report number Client reference:	0000010190 ARM.15.008-S	55
	54	pie Number ample Name mple Matrix	JB15-06548.006 Bruce BC11 A Soil	JB15-06548.007 Bruce BC11 B Soll	JB15-06548.008 Parsons Discard Dump A Soil	JB15-06548.009 Parsons Discard Dump B Soil	JB15-06548.0 1 Calcrete Soli
Parameter	Units	LOR					
Autralian Standard Leaching Procedure - Acetic Acid	Method: At	34439.3					
Extraction fluid used*	12	1 2 1	TCLP#1	TCLP#1	TCLP#1	TCLP#1	2
Weight Sample*	9	20	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0
Vol_mi*	mi	•	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Final pH*		0.1	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	6.4
Anions on leachates by Ion Chromatography Method	: ME-AN-01	4					
Sulphate	mg/l	0.05	0.13	0,28	1.2	1.8	8.9
Nitrate	mg4	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	1.2	0.4	7.3
Total Cyanide in leachates Method: ME-AN-031							
Total Cyanide	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Hexavalent Chromium by Discrete Analyser on Leacha	tes Metho	d: ME-AN-0	40				
Hexavalent Chromium*	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Fluoride on leachates by Ion Selective Electrode Met	thod: ME-AN	-021					

Silver	mg/t	0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002
Aluminium	mg/l	0.02	0.32	0.39	0.35	0.29	<0.02
Arsenic	mg/I	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Boron	mg/l	0.005	0.020	0.021	0.022	0.024	<0.005
Barlum	mg/l	0.002	0.48	0.44	1.2	2.3	0.40
Beryllium	mg4	0.0001	0.0010	0.0012	0.0008	0.0009	0.0002
Bismuth	mg4	0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
Calcium	mg/l	0.5	5.2	7.5	2.1	2.0	1030
Cadmium	mg/l	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Cobalt	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Chromium	mgA	0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	0.002	0.005
Copper	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
ron	mg/l	0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
anthanum	mg/l	0.2	-	-	-	-	-
Potassium	mg/l	0.2	3.9	4.2	5.8	4.8	5.3
ithium	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.045
Magnesium	mg/l	0.01	1.9	2.5	0.97	0.68	192
langanese	mg/l	0.01	0.08	0.09	0.27	0.39	3.3
Nolybdenum	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Sodium	mg/l	0.5	1150	1120	1110	1110	6.8
lickel	mg/l	0.005	0.005	0.006	<0.005	<0.005	0.010
Phosphorus	mg/l	0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
ead	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Sulphur*	mg/l	0.07	0.17	0.18	0.52	0.84	3.4
Antimony	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Selenium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Silicon	mg/l	1	2	2	<1	<1	7
Fin .	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Strontium	mg/l	0.001	0.060	0.059	0.048	0.042	1.0
Fellurium	mg/l	0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17
"horium*	mg/l	0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.06
Fitanium	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Thallium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Jranium	mg/l	0.01	0.03	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
/anadium	mg/l	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Tungsten	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01

22-September-2015

Page 4 of 19



SGS	A	ALYTI	CAL REPO	ORT	Report number Client reference:	JB15-065	
	5	npie Number Sample Name ample Matrix	JB15-06548.006 Bruce BC11 A Soil	JB15-06548.007 Bruce BC11 B Soll	JB15-06548.008 Parsons Discard Dump A Soil	JB15-06548.009 Parsons Discard Dump B Soil	JB15-06548.010 1 Calcrete Soll
Parameter	Units	LOR					
ICP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Method:	ME-AN-027 0	(continued)					
Yttrium	mg/l	0.01	23		~	54.	4
Zinc	mg/l	0.01	0.04	0.31	0.02	0.03	0.82
Zirconium*	mg/l	0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18
Dissolved Hg on Leachates by ICP-MS Method: Mt	-AN-026						
	P0/I	0.1	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
Mercury							
Mercury SUB_Chloride on leachates by titration Method: SI	ЛВ						
SUB_Chloride on leachates by titration Method: S	JB mg/l	5	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	6.0	7.0
		5	<5.0	<5.0	<5,0	6.0	7.0

22-September-2015

Page 5 of 19



SGS	AN	ALYTI	CAL REPO	ORT	Report number Client reference:	JB15-065 0000010190 ARM.15.008-S	
	Sa	ple Number mple Name mple Matrix	JB15-06548.011 2 Top Soli Soli	JB15-06548.012 5 Pre-Process A Soil	JB15-06548.013 6 Pre-Process B Soil	JB15-06548.014 7 Post-Reprocess Soil	JB15-06548.015 8 BE - Discard / Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
Autralian Standard Leaching Procedure - Acetic Acid	Method: AS	4439.3					
Extraction fluid used*	~	2	2	1	1	1	1
Weight Sample*	9	25	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0
Vol_mi*	mi		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Final pH*	<i></i>	0.1	6.3	5.2	4.9	6.5	5.0
Anions on leachates by Ion Chromatography Method	1: ME-AN-014						
Sulphate	mg/l	0.05	19	14	7.8	15	0,36
Nitrate	mg4	0.1	2.7	1.0	1.0	1.4	<0.1
Total Cyanide in leachates Method: ME-AN-031							
Total Cyanide	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Hexavalent Chromium by Discrete Analyser on Leacha	tes Metho	d: ME-AN-0	40				
Hexavalent Chromium*	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Fluoride on leachates by Ion Selective Electrode Met	thod: ME-AN	-021					

ICP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Method: ME-AN-027 D

Silver	mg/l	0.002	0.003	0.002	<0.002	0.007	<0.002
Numinium	mg/I	0.02	<0.02	0.10	0.38	<0.02	0.51
Arsenic	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Boron	mg/l	0.005	0.24	0.056	0.055	0.26	0.024
Barium	mg4	0.002	0.50	0.59	1:3	1.9	0.41
Beryllium	mg/l	0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Bismuth	mg/l	0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
Calcium	mg/l	0.5	856	200	28	494	84
Cadmium	mg/l	0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	<0.001
lobalt	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.007	<0.005
Phromium	mg4	0.002	0.003	0.003	<0.002	0.003	<0.002
Copper	Ngrin (0.02	<0.02	<0.02	0.02	<0.02	<0.02
ron	mg/l	0.05	<0.05	<0.05	0.34	<0.05	<0.05
anthanum	mg/l	0.2	-	-	-	-	-
Potassium	mg/l	0.2	16	2.9	7.9	4.1	8.7
ithium	mg/l	0.005	0.038	<0.005	<0.005	0.006	0.013
lagnesium	mg/l	0.01	278	5.8	15	14	1.4
langanese	mg/l	0.01	0.81	4.0	5.0	22	0.15
Nolybdenum	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Sodium	mg/l	0.5	16	920	899	922	1000
lickel	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.006	<0.005	<0.005
Phosphorus	mg/l	0.03	0.10	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
ead	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Sulphur*	mg/l	0.07	5.5	5.3	2.0	5.4	0.29
Antimony	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Selenium	mg/l	0.01	0.02	<0.01	<0.01	0.02	<0.01
Silicon	mg/l	1	11	2	2	3	1
în	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Strontium	mg/l	0.001	2.6	0.27	0.52	-	0.098
ellurium	mg/l	0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17
'horium*	mg/l	0.04	<0.04	0.04	0.05	0.20	<0.04
ïtanium	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
hallium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Jranium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
/anadium	mg/l	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
ungsten	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	< 0.01

22-September-2015

Page 6 of 19



SGS	A	NALYTI	CAL REPO	ORT	Report number Client reference:	JB15-065 0000010190 ARM.15.008-S	
		ample Number Sample Name Sample Matrix	JB15-06548.011 2 Top Soil Soil	JB15-06548.012 5 Pre-Process A Soll	JB15-06548.013 6 Pre-Process B Soil	JB15-06548.014 7 Post-Reprocess Soil	JB15-06548.01 8 BE - Discard / Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
CP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Method	: ME-AN-027	D (continued)					
Yttium	mg/l	0.01	43		~	4	34
Zinc	mg/l	0.01	0.09	0.03	0.10	0.20	0.03
Zirconium*	mg/l	0.18	<0.18	≪0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18
Dissolved Hg on Leachates by ICP-MS Method: M	IE-AN-026	0.1	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
SUB_Chloride on leachates by titration Method: 8	UB						
Chloride ⁿ	mg/l	5	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0
TCLP - Leachate Evaluation Method: ME-AN-022							
Evaluation pH	1 3	0.1	9.1	9.4	8.6	9.7	8.8

22-September-2015

Page 7 of 19



SGS	AN	ALYTI	CAL REPO	DRT	Report number Client reference:	JB15-065 0000010190 ARM.15.008-S	
	Sar	ie Number nple Name nple Matrix	JB15-06548.016 9 BE - Discard B Soil	JB15-06548.017 10 - BE - Old Slimes Dam A Soli	JB15-06548.018 12 BE - HL A Soil	JB15-06548.019 13 BE - HL B Soli	JB15-06548.020 15 BE - Slimes I Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
Autralian Standard Leaching Procedure - Acetic	Acid Method: AS	4439.3					
Extraction fluid used*	1	23	1	1	1	1	1
Weight Sample*	9	20	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0
reight danipid						1616	
	mi		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Vol_mi* Final pH*	im -	- 0.1	1000 4.9	4.9	1000 6.6	1000 4.9	1000
Vo[_mi* Final pH*		0.1					
Vo[_mi* Final pH*	-	0.1					
Vol_mi* Final pH* Anions on leachates by Ion Chromatography h	Method: ME-AN-014	0.1	4.9	4.9	6.6	4.9	4.9
vo_mi* FinalpH* Anions on leachates by ion Chromatography A Subpate	Method: ME-AN-014 mg4 mg4	0.1	4.9 1.1	4.9	6.6 D.54	4.9 0.05	4.9
vol_mi* Final pH* Anions on leachates by ion Chromatography h Sulphate Nikate	Method: ME-AN-014 mg4 mg4	0.1	4.9 1.1	4.9	6.6 D.54	4.9 0.05	4.9
Vol_mi* Final pH* Anions on leachates by Ion Chromatography A Sulphate Nivate Total Cyanide in leachates Method: ME-AN-031		0.1 0.05 0.1	4.9 1.1 <0.1 <0.005	4.9 1.2 1.7	0.54 <0.1	4.9 0.06 <0.1	4.9 1.9 <0.1

ICP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Method: ME-AN-027 D

Silver	mg/l	0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	< 0.002
Aluminium	mg/l	0.02	0.40	0.04	<0.02	0.11	0.11
vrsenic	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Boron	mg/l	0.005	0.024	0.021	0.019	0.014	0.016
Barium	ngA	0.002	1.1	0.82	0.014	0.10	2.5
Beryflium	mg/l	0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
lismuth	ngA	0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
Calcium	mg/l	0.5	45	45	401	<0.5	4.4
Cadmium	mg/l	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
lobalt	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Shromium	ng4	0.002	0.002	<0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
Copper	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
on	mg/l	0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
anthanum	mg/l	0.2	-	-	-	-	-
Potassium	mg/l	0.2	7.2	4.4	11	1.3	2.5
ithium	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
lagnesium	mg/l	0.01	1.4	9.9	77	0.11	1.7
langanese	mg/l	0.01	0.18	0.07	1.0	0.13	0.19
Nolybdenum	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Sodium	mg/l	0.5	904	884	910	909	752
lickel	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.011	<0.005	<0.005
Phosphorus	mg/l	0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
ead	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Sulphur*	mg/l	0.07	0.60	0.70	0.44	0.13	0.97
ntimon y	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Selenium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.02	<0.01	<0.01
Silicon	mg/l	1	1	3	4	<1	1
în	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Strontium	mg/l	0.001	0.079	0.096	0.34	0.033	0.076
ellurium	mg/l	0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17
'horium*	mg/l	0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04
ïtanium	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Thallium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Jranium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
/anadium	mg/l	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Fungsten	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	< 0.01	<0.01	< 0.01

22-September-2015

Page 8 of 19



SGS	A	NALYTI	CAL REPO	DRT	Report number Client reference:	JB15-065 0000010190 ARM.15.008-S	
		mple Number Sample Name ample Matrix	JB15-06548.016 9 BE - Discard B Soll	JB15-06548.017 10 - BE - Old Slimes Dam A Soil	JB15-06548.018 12 BE - HL A Soil	JB15-06548.019 13 BE - HL B Soli	JB15-06548.020 15 BE - Slimes B Soll
Parameter	Units	LOR					
ICP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Metho	d: ME-AN-027 0	(continued))n				
Ytirium	mg/l	0.01	¥3			54.	34
Zinc	mg/l	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.03
Zirconium*	mg/t	0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18
Mercury	ME-AN-026 µg/l	0.1	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
SUB_Chloride on leachates by titration Method:	SUB						
Chloride ⁿ	mg/l	5	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0
TCLP - Leachate Evaluation Method: ME-AN-023							

22-September-2015

Page 9 of 19



SGS	AN	IALY II	CAL REPO	JRI		JB15-065	48 R1
					Report number	0000010190	
					Client reference:	ARM.15.008-S	GS
	S	nple Number ample Name Imple Matrix	JB15-06548.021 17 BE - BN WRD A Soil	JB15-06548.022 18 BE - BN WRD B Soll	JB15-06548.023 21 BE - Histroric A Soll	JB15-06548.024 21 BE - Histroric B Soil	JB15-06548.02 25 BE - Contan 1 A Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
Autralian Standard Leaching Procedure - Acetic Acid	Method: As	\$4439.3					
Extraction fluid used*	12	1 2	1	1	1	1	1
Weight Sample*	9	25	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0
/ol_ml*	mi		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Final pH*		0.1	4.9	4.9	5.0	4.9	4.9
Anions on leachates by Ion Chromatography Metho	d: ME-AN-01	4					
	d: ME-AN-01	0.05	13	2.1	0.13	0.48	0.07
Sulphate			1.3 <0.1	2.1 4.2	0.13 <0.1	0.48 <0.1	0.07 <0.1
Suphate Nitrate Total Cyanide in leachates Method: ME-AN-031	mg/l	0.05				77.77	
Suphate Nirate Total Cyanide in leachates Method: ME-AN-031 Total Cyanide	mg/l mg/l mg/l	0.05	<0.1	4.2	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Suphate Nihale Total Cyanide in leachates Method: ME-AN-031 Total Cyanide Hexavalent Chromium by Discrete Analyser on Leacha	mg/l mg/l mg/l	0.05 0.1 0.005	<0.1	4.2	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Suppase Nitrate Total Cyanide in leachates Method: ME-AN-031 Total Cyanide Hexavalent Chromium by Discrete Analyser on Leacha Hexavalent Chromium*	mg4 mg4 mg1	0.05 0.1 0.005 0.02	<0.1 <0.005	4.2 <0.005	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1 <0.005

ICP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Method: ME-AN-027 D

Silver	mg/l	0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002
Aluminium	mg/l	0.02	0.15	0.04	0.16	0.15	0.31
vrsenic	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Boron	mg/l	0.005	0.020	0.025	0.022	0.020	0.026
Bartum	ng4	0.002	1.4	1.3	0.12	0.37	0.24
Beryflium	mg/l	0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
lismuth	mg4	0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
Calcium	mg/l	0.5	5.6	14	35	42	11
Cadmium	mg/l	0.001	< 0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
lobalt	mgil	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
hromium	mg4	0.002	0.003	<0.002	<0.002	0.002	<0.002
Copper	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
ron	mg/l	0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
anthanum	mg/l	0.2	-	-	-	-	-
Potassium	mg/l	0.2	4.2	4.4	4.4	6.7	5.0
ithium	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
lagnesium	mg/l	0.01	5.6	11	22	4.9	1.6
Manganese	mg/l	0.01	0.42	0.09	1.7	0.14	0.12
Nolybdenum	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Sodium	mg/l	0.5	916	849	891	761	925
lickel	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Phosphorus	mg/l	0.03	<0.03	0.05	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
ead	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Sulphur*	mg/l	0.07	0.63	0.99	0.08	0.26	0.10
Antimony	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Selenium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Silicon	mg/l	1	2	3	1	3	2
Fin .	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Strontium	mg/l	0.001	0.047	0.091	0.072	0.071	0.044
Fellurium	mg/l	0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17
"horium*	mg/l	0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04
ītanium	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
hallium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Jranium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
/anadium	mg/l	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Tungsten	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	< 0.01

22-September-2015

Page 10 of 19



SGS	AM	IALYTI	CAL REPO	ORT	Report number Client reference:	JB15-065 0000010190 ARM.15.008-50	
	S	nple Number ample Name ample Matrix	JB15-06548.021 17 BE - BN WRD A Soil	JB15-06548.022 18 BE - BN WRD B Soil	JB15-06548.023 21 BE - Histroric A Soil	JB15-06548.024 21 BE - Histroric B Soil	JB15-06548.025 25 BE - Contam 1 A Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
ICP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Method	: ME-AN-027 D	(continued)	bi -				
Yttrium	mg/l	0.01	÷			-	4
Zinc	mg/l	0.01	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.02
Zirconium*	mg/l	0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18
Dissolved Hg on Leachates by ICP-MS Method: N	E-AN-026						
	1E-AN-026 µg/l	0.1	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
Dissolved Hg on Leachates by ICP-MS Method: N Mercury SUB_Chloride on leachates by titration Method: S	hðu	0.1	<0.10	<9.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
Mercury SUB_Chloride on leachates by titration Method: \$	hðu	0.1	<0.10 <5.0	<0.10 6.0	<0.10 <5.0	<0.10	<0.10 <5.0
Mercury	pg/l						1572

22-September-2015

Page 11 of 19



SGS	AM	ALYTI	CAL REPO	ORT		JB15-065	48 R1
					Report number Client reference:	0000010190 ARM.15.008-S	GS
	5	nple Number ample Name ample Matrix	JB15-06548.026 26 BE - Contam 1 B Soil	JB15-06548.027 27 BE - BIS Soil	JB15-06548.028 28 BE - TiTR Soll	JB15-06548.029 29 BE - West Pit A Soil	JB15-06548.030 30 BE - West Pil B Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
Autralian Standard Leaching Procedure - Acetic Acid	Method: A	S4439.3					
Extraction fluid used*	12	1 23	1	1	1	1	1
Weight Sample*	9	20	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0
Vol_mi*	mi		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Final pH*	13	0.1	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9
Anions on leachates by Ion Chromatography Metho	: ME-AN-0	14					
Sulphate	mg/l	0.05	0.67	<0.05	0.58	0.13	0.12
Nitrate	mg4	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	1.1	1.1
Total Cyanide in leachates Method: ME-AN-031							
Total Cyanide	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Hexavalent Chromium by Discrete Analyser on Leacha	tes Meth	od: ME-AN-0	40				

Fluoride on leachates by Ion Selective Electrode Method: ME-AN-021

Fluoride by ISE	mail	0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	0.09
		veree v.	1.0000000	0.504-444			

ICP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Method: ME-AN-027 D

Silver	mg/l	0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002
Aluminium	mg4	0.02	0.20	0.02	0.07	0.08	0.18
Arsenic	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Boron	mg/l	0.005	0.028	0.018	0.026	0.017	0.022
Barium	mg/l	0.002	0.80	0.14	0.78	0.21	0.20
Beryllium	mg4	0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	8000.0
Bismuth	mgA	0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
Calcium	mg/l	0.5	5.9	6.0	23	11	9.7
Cadmium	mg4	0.001	< 0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Cobalt	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Chromium	mg4	0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	0.004
Copper	Ngrin	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
ron	mg/l	0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
anthanum	mg/l	0.2	-	-	-	-	-
Potassium	mg/l	0.2	5.4	1.4	4.9	4.4	4.3
ithium	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Magnesium	mg/l	0.01	2.3	0.55	5.8	3.4	3.4
Manganese	mg/l	0.01	0.18	0.17	0.14	0.04	0.07
Nolybdenum	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Sodium	mg/l	0.5	870	904	1670	842	900
lickel	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.007
Phosphorus	mg/l	0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
ead	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Sulphur*	mg/l	0.07	0.36	0.08	0.34	0.09	0.13
Antimony	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Selenium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Silicon	mg/l	1	2	<1	3	1	2
l'in	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01
Strontium	mg/l	0.001	0.091	0.013	0.089	0.048	0.046
Fellurium	mg/l	0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17
Fhorium*	mg/l	0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04
Fitanium	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Fhallium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Jranium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.02
/anadium	mg/l	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Fungsten	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	< 0.01

22-September-2015

Page 12 of 19



SGS	A	ALYTI	CAL REPO	ORT	Report number Client reference:	JB15-065 0000010190 ARM.15.008-S	
	5	nple Number Sample Name ample Matrix	JB15-06548.026 26 BE - Contam 1 B Soil	JB15-06548.027 27 BE - BIS Soll	JB15-06548.028 28 BE - TITR Soil	JB15-06548.029 29 BE - West Pit A Soil	JB15-06548.030 30 BE - West Pit B Soil
Parameter	Units	LOR					
ICP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Method	: ME-AN-027 D	(continued)	b				
Ytnum	mg/l	0.01	43				14
Zinc	mg/l	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Zirconium*	mg/l	0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18
Dissolved Hg on Leachates by ICP-MS Method: M	IE-AN-026	0.1	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	≪0.10	<0.10
SUB_Chloride on leachates by titration Method: 8	UB						
Chloride*	.mg/l	5	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0	<5.0
TCLP - Leachate Evaluation Method: ME-AN-022							

22-September-2015

Page 13 of 19



SGS	AN	ALYTI	CAL REPO	DRT	Report number Client reference:	JB15-065 0000010190 ARM.15.008-50	
	S	pie Number ample Name mple Matrix	JB15-06548.031 31 BE - Village A Soil	JB15-06548.032 32 BE - Village B Soll	JB15-06548.033 33 BE - East Pit A Soil	JB15-06548.034 34 BE - East Pit B Soil	JB15-06548.035 TCLP#1 Blank
Parameter	Units	LOR					
Autralian Standard Leaching Procedure - Acetic Acid	Method: At	34439.3					
Extraction fluid used*	1 8	1 2	2	1	1	1	1
Weight Sample*	9	20	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	1
Vol_ml*	mi		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Final pH*	68	0.1	6.4	6.3	4.9	4.9	4.9
Anions on leachates by Ion Chromatography Metho	d: ME-AN-01	4					
Sulphate	mg/l	0.05	6.0	1.2	0.17	0.25	<0.05
Nitrale	mgA	0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	<0.1
Total Cyanide in leachates Method: ME-AN-031 Total Cyanide	mgvl	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Hexavalent Chromium by Discrete Analyser on Leacha	ates Metho	d: ME-AN-O	40				
Hexavalent Chromium*	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Fluoride on leachates by Ion Selective Electrode Me	thod: ME-AN	I-021					

ICP-OES Metais on leachates (Dissolved) Method: ME-AN-027 D

Silver	mg/l	0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	< 0.002
Aluminium	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	0.08	0.07	<0.02
Arsenic	mg/l	0.01	0.02	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Boron	mg/l	0.005	0.031	0.017	0.026	0.021	<0.005
Barium	mg/l	0.002	0.58	0.71	1.0	0.53	<0.002
Beryllium	mg/l	0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0005	0.0003	<0.0001
Bismuth	mg4	0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
Calcium	ng4	0.5	1250	450	16	16	<0.5
Sadmium	mg/l	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Cobalt	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Chromium	ng4	0.002	<0.002	0.002	<0.002	0.002	< 0.002
Copper	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
ron	mg/l	0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
anthanum	mg/l	0.2	-	-	-	-	-
Potassium	mg/l	0.2	12	8.6	7.4	6.0	<0.2
ithium	mg/l	0.005	0.066	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
lagnesium	mg/l	0.01	24	46	3.1	2.3	<0.01
langanese	mg/l	0.01	0.14	<0.01	0.86	0.70	<0.01
Nolybdenum	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Sodium	mg/l	0.5	2.0	901	881	907	966
lickel	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.008	<0.005	<0.005
Phosphorus	mg/l	0.03	0.12	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03
ead	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Sulphur*	mg/l	0.07	2.4	0.76	0.26	0.16	<0.07
Antimony	mg/l	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Selenium	mg/l	0.01	0.02	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Silicon	mg/l	1	5	8	3	2	<1
Fin .	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Strontium	mg/l	0.001	0.51	0.27	0.090	0.057	<0.001
ellurium	mg/l	0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17
'horium*	mg/l	0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04
ītanium	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
"hallium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Jranium	mg/l	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.02	<0.01
/anadium	mg/l	0.001	0.009	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.001
Tungsten	mg/l	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01

22-September-2015

Page 14 of 19



SGS	AN	IALYTI	CAL REPO	DRT	Report number Client reference:	JB15-065 0000010190 ARM.15.008-S	
		nple Number ample Name	JB15-06548.031 31 BE - Village A Soli	JB15-06548.032 32 BE - Village B Soil	JB15-06548.033 33 BE - East Pit A Soil	JB15-06548.034 34 BE - East Pit B Soil	JB15-06548.03 TCLP#1 Blank
Parameter	Units	LOR					
ICP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Method: M	E-AN-027 D	(continued))				
Yttnum	mg/l	0.01	-3				14
Zinc	mg/l	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.07	<0.01
Zirconium*	mg/l	0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18	<0.18
	N-026						
Dissolved Hg on Leachates by ICP-MS Method: ME-							
	µg/1	0.1	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
Mercury		0.1	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
Mercury SUB_Chloride on leachates by titration Method: SUB		0.1	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10
Mercury							<0.10

22-September-2015

Page 15 of 19





ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06548 R1

Report number 0000010190 Client reference: ARM.15.008-SGS

	Sample Number Sample Name			
Parameter	Units	LOR		
Autralian Standard Leaching Procedure - Acetic Acid	Method: As	84439.3		
Extraction fluid used*	1 12	1 21	2	
Val_m!*	mi	22	1000	
Final pH*		0.1	2.9	
Anions on leachates by Ion Chromatography Metho Sulphate	d: ME-AN-01	0.05	<0.05	
Nitrate	mg/l	0.1	<0.1	
Total Cyanide in leachates Method: ME-AN-031 Total Cyanide	mg/l	0.005	<0.005	
Hexavalent Chromium by Discrete Analyser on Leacha	ates Metho	d: ME-AN-0	40	

Fluoride on leachates by Ion Selective Electrode Method: ME-AN-021

Fluoride by ISE	mg/l	0.05	< 0.05
Tradinac of the	triger.	0.00	10.00

ICP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Method: ME-AN-027 D

Silver	mg/l	0.002	< 0.002
Alaminium	mg/l	0.02	<0.02
Arsenic	mg/l	0.01	<0.01
Boron	mg/l	0.005	<0.005
Barlum	ngri	0.002	<0.002
Beryllium	Ngm	0.0001	< 0.0001
Bismuth	ngn	0.03	<0.03
Calcium	ngA	0.5	<0.5
Cadmium	ng4	0.001	<0.001
Cobalt	mgi	0.005	<0.005
Chromium	mg/l	0.002	<0.002
Copper	mg4	0.02	<0.02
Iron	mg/l	0.05	<0.05
Lanthanum	mg/l	0.2	-
Potassium	mg/l	0.2	<0.2
Lithium	mg/l	0.005	<0.005
Magnesium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01
Manganese	mg/l	0.01	<0.01
Molybdenum	mg/l	0.005	<0.005
Sodium	mg/l	0.5	<0.5
Nickel	mg/l	0.005	<0.005
Phosphorus	mg/l	0.03	< 0.03
Lead	mg/l	0.01	<0.01
Sulphur*	mg/l	0.07	<0.07
Antimony	mg/l	0.02	<0.02
Selenium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01
Silicon	mg/l	1	<1
Tin	mg/l	0.01	<0.01
Strontium	mg/l	0.001	<0.001
Tellurium	mg/l	0.17	<0.17
Thorium*	mg/l	0.04	<0.04
Titanium	mg/l	0.005	<0.005
Thallium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01
Uranium	mg/l	0.01	<0.01
Vanadium	mg/l	0.001	< 0.001
Tungsten	mg/l	0.01	<0.01
Yttrium	mg/l	0.01	2

22-September-2015

Page 16 of 19





ANALYTICAL REPORT

JB15-06548 R1

Report number 0000010190 Client reference: ARM.15.008-SGS

	Sample Number Sample Name		JB15-06548.036 TCLP#2 Blank
Parameter	Units	LOR	
ICP-OES Metals on leachates (Dissolved) Method:	ME-AN-027 D	(continued)	
Zinc	mg/l	0.01	<0.01
Zirconium*	mg/l	0.18	<0.18
Dissolved Hg on Leachates by ICP-MS Method: M Mercury SUB_Chiloride on leachates by titration Method: S	hðy	0.1	<0.10
Mercury	hðy	0.1	<0.10
Mercury SUB_Chiloride on leachates by titration Method: S	րցղ UB	1	

22-September-2015





METHOD SUMMARY

JB15-06548 R1

Report number 0000010190 Client reference: ARM.15.008-SGS

METHOD	METHODOLOGY SUMMARY
MS_EN_AS4439.3	Contaminants of interest in a waste material are leached out of the waste with a selected leaching solution under
	controlled conditions. The appropriate extraction fluid is determined by the final fate and inherent alkalinity of the
	waste. The ratio of sample to extraction fluid is 1 to 20 by mass. The concentration of each contaminant of
	interest is determined in the leachate by appropriate methods after separation from the sample by filtering. The
	method is based on AS4439.3-1997.
MS_EN_AS4439.3	Extraction Fluid #2: This fluid is made by combining dilute sodium hydroxide solution and glacial acetic acid with
	water. The pH of this fluid should be 5.0 +/- 0.1.
	Extraction Fluid #3: This fluid is made by diluting glacial acetic acid with water. The pH of this fluid should be 2.9
	+/- 0.1.
MS_EN_ME-AN-014	
WIS_EIN_WE-AIN-014	Inorganic anions (Br, Cl, F, NO3, NO2, SO4) are determined on aqueous samples by ion chromatography. The
	method is based on EPA 300.1 and APHA 4110 B. Br, CI, F and NO2 are not determined on TCLP leachates.
MS_EN_ME-AN-021	Fluoride is measured on an aliquot of aqueous sample using a fluoride ion selective electrode and calibrated
	meter. The method is based on APHA 4500-F C.
MS_EN_ME-AN-022	The appropriate extraction fluid for the TCLP leach is determined based on the inherent alkalinity of the sample by
	measuring the pH of a portion of the sample mixed with deionised water.
MS_EN_ME-AN-027	Dissolved metals are determined on a filtered and acidified portion of aqueous sample by inductively coupled
	plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-OES). The method is based on EPA 200.7 and APHA 3120.
MS_EN_ME-AN-031	
MS_EN_ME-AN-031	This method is based on ISO 14403:2002(E) Water Quality – Determination of Total Cyanide and Free Cyanide by
	Continuous Flow Analysis. It is applicable to the determination of total dissolved cyanide in various types of
	environmental samples. The matrices applicable to this method are drinking water, surface water, groundwater,
	mixed industrial and domestic wastewaters and leachates.
MS_EN_ME-AN-040	Here relate the prime when constant with disk and activities is said colution, and used a set violation that
	Hexavalent chromium, when reacted with diphenylcarbizide in acid solution, produces a red-violet colour which is measured photometrically at wavelength 540 nm.

22-September-2015





JB15-06548 R1

Report number 0000010190 Client reference: ARM.15.008-SGS

IS	Insufficient sample for analysis.	QFH	QC result is above the upper tolerance
LNR	Sample listed, but not received.	QFL	QC result is below the lower tolerance
^	Performed by outside laboratory.		The sample was not analysed for this analyte
LOR	Limit of Reporting	٠	Results marked "Not SANAS Accredited" in this report are not
†↓	Raised or Lowered Limit of Reporting		included in the SANAS Schedule of Accreditation for this
			laboratory / certification body / inspection body*.
ample	s analysed as received.	Unl	ess otherwise indicated, samples were received in containers fit for
iolid sa	imples expressed on a dry weight basis.	nun	nose
uttentic VARNI hird p ample	n is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnificat NG: The sample(s) to which the findings re arty acting at the Client's direction. The Find (s). The Company accepts no liability with regard	ion and jurisdiction is corded herein (the lings constitute no to the origin or sourc	vice accessible at http://www.sgs.com/terms and conditions.htm . ssues defined therein. a "Findings") relate was(were) drawn and / or provided by the Client or by a warranty of the sample's representativity of all goods and strictly relate to the se from which the sample(s) is/are said to be extracted. use of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted
ttentic VARNI hird p ample my un GS E	n is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnificat NG: The sample(s) to which the findings re arty acting at the Client's direction. The Find (s). The Company accepts no liability with regard is authorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the	ion and jurisdiction is corded herein (the lings constitute no to the origin or source content or appearan v SANAS and confor	ssues defined therein. a "Findings") relate was(were) drawn and / or provided by the Client or by a warranty of the sample's representativity of all goods and strictly relate to the a from which the sample(s) is/are said to be extracted. noe of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted ms to the requirements of ISC/IEC 17025 for specific test or



APPENDIX B:

LABORATORY ANALYSIS CERTIFICATES

VERIFICATION ROUND OF TESTING



WATERLAB (PTY) LTD 100 23B De Havilland Crescent Perseguor Techno Park, Meiring Naudé Road, Pretoria P.O. Box 283, 0020 Telephone: +2712 - 349 - 1068 Facsimile: +2712 - 349 - 2064 Email: accounts@wateriab.co.za WATERLAB CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSES **EXTRACTIONS AS 4439.3** Date received: 2015/10/28 Date completed: 2015/11/30 1000 Order number: Project number: Report number: 55461 ARM Future Flow Groundwater and Project Management Solutions Contact person: Client name: Martiens Prinsloo Address: P.O. Box 161, Menlyn, 0063 Email: martiens@ffgpm.co.za Telephone: 0123451337 Cell: 0836334949 Sample storage: Sample preparation: Analyses Bruce Waste Bruce BC 11 Dump 1 Sample Number 19459 19460 TCLP / Borax / Distilled Water Borax Borax Ratio* 1:20 1:20 Units LCT0 mg/l mg/ℓ mg/l As, Arsenic < 0.010 0.016 0.01 0.5 B, Boron 7.00 <0.025 0.7 Ba, Barium <0.025 1.00 0.003 Co, Cobalt <0.025 <0.025 0.5 Cr_{Total} Chromium Total <0.025 <0.025 0.1 Cr(VI), Chromium (VI) <0.010 < 0.010 0.05 Cu, Copper 0.110 0.071 2.0 0.006 Hg, Mercury < 0.001 <0.001 Mn, Manganese <0.025 <0.025 0.5 Mo, Molybdenum 0.07 < 0.025 <0.025 Ni, Nickel <0.025 <0.025 0.07 0.01 0.02 0.01 <0.025 0.076 0.2 V, Vanadium Zn, Zinc 0.038 <0.025 5 Inorganic Anions mg/e mg/e Total Dissolved Solids* 2880 1248 1000 Chloride as Cl <2 <2 300 Sulphate as SO4 <2 250 <2 Nitrate as N 1.3 <0.1 11 Fluoride as F 0.3 0.2 1.5 Total Cyanide as CN < 0.01 < 0.01 0.07 9.4 9.4 pH % Solids [s]=subcontracted E. Botha Geochemistry Project Manager



			WATER	LAB (P	TY) LT	D	
UU		228 De L	willand			Telephone: +2712 - 349 -	1068
	238 De Havilland Crescent				Facsimile: +2712 - 349 - Email: accounts@waterla	2084	
	Persequor Techno Park, Meiring Naudé Road,						
WATERLAB			CERTIFIC	ATE OF A	NALYSES		
				stion AS 4			
		1			07.0510.		
Date received:	2015/10/28					Date completed:	
Date received.	2015/10/28					Date completed.	2015/11/30
Project number:	1000	Rep	ort number:	55461		Order number:	ARM
Client name:	Future Flow	Groundwa	ter and Proje	ect Manage	ment Solut	i Contact person:	Martiens Prinsloo
Address:	P.O. Box 161	I, Menlyn, (0063			Email:	martiens@ffqpm.co.
Telephone:	0123451337					Cell:	0836334949
Analyses	Bruce Wast	e Dump 1	Bruce	BC 11			
Sample Number	194	59	194	19460			
Digestion	Aqua I	1	Aqua		тсто		
Dry Mass Used (g)	0.2		0.2		mg/kg		
Volume Used (mℓ)	10	-	10				
Units	mg/e	mg/kg	mg/e	mg/kg			
As, Arsenic	0.012	4.80	< 0.010	<4.00	5.8		
B, Boron	0.176	70	0.042	17	150		
Ba, Barium	0.994	398	0.565	226	62.5		
Cd, Cadmium Co, Cobalt	0.053	21 <10	0.071	28 <10	7.5		
Cr _{Total} Chromium Total	0.338	135	0.256	102	46000		
Cu, Copper	<0.025	<10	<0.025	<102	16		
Hg. Mercury	<0.023	<0.400	<0.023	<0.400	0.93		
Mn, Manganese	0.090	36	0.210	84	1000		
Mo, Molybdenum	<0.025	<10	<0.025	<10	40		
Ni, Nickel	0.117	47	0.042	17	91		
Pb, Lead	0.072	29	<0.010	<4.00	20		
Sb, Antimony	<0.010	<4.00	<0.010	<4.00	10		
Se, Selenium	<0.010	<4.00	<0.010	<4.00	10		
V, Vanadium	0.226	90	0.117	47	150		
Zn, Zinc	0.051	20	0.057	23	240		
Inorganic Anions	mg/e	mg/kg	mg/l	mg/kg			
Cr(VI), Chromium (VI) Total [s]		<5		<5	6.5		
Total Fluoride [s] mg/kg		274		178	100		
Total Cyanide as CN mg/kg		< 0.01		<0.01	14		
[s] = subcontracted							
UTD = Unable to determine							
E. Botha							
Geochemistry Project Manager							



APPENDIX C:

LABORATORY ANALYSIS CERTIFICATE:

AQUATIC TOXICITY TESTING





7.0 RESULTS

Table 2: 16/339 and 16/340 Toxicity Results

	Method	Sample reference number(s) and description		
Physical and chemical data	number	16/339 BRUCE WASTE DUMP A	16/340 5 PRE- PROCESS A	
pH	M 09	6.74	8.28	
Conductivity (µS/cm)	M 05	42.7	127.3	
Dissolved oxygen concentration (mg/l)	"Not SANAS Accredited"	5.53	7.23	
Total residual chlorine (present //not present *)		×	×	
Temperature (*C)	Accredited	20	20	

		Tebogo G Analytical	
Toxicity	test results		
15 minute Vibrio fischeri bioluminescent screening test (average % inhibition (-) or stimulation (+))		-52	-14
30 minute Vibrio fischeri bioluminescent screening test (average % inhibition (-) or stimulation (+))	T 01	-27	-13
30 minute Vibrio fischeri bioluminescent test toxicity unit (TUa)		<1	<1
72h Selenastrum capricornutum growth inhibition screening test (% growth inhibition (-) or growth stimulation (+))	T 02	-12	+18
72h Selenastrum capricornutum growth inhibition test toxicity unit (TUa)		<1	<1
24h Daphnia pulex acute toxicity screening test (% mortality)		10	15
48h Daphnia pulex acute toxicity screening test (% mortality)	T 03	35	15
48h Daphnia pulex acute toxicity test toxicity unit (TUa)		<1	<1
96h Poecilia reticulata acute toxicity screening test (% mortality)	T 04	D	30
96h Poecilia reticulata acute toxicity test toxicity unit (TUa)		<1	<1

Mahadi Motsumi (Quality Manager)

30 May 2016 Report No. GAL 2131

6





APPENDIX D:

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Droduct nomo/s):	Waste rock and climes (naste) material
Product name(s):	Waste rock and slimes (paste) material.
Product identifiers:	Rock material. Mixed red to dark grey competent waste
	rock, and fine grained, red to dark grey slimes (paste) like
	material from mining excavations and processing.
Manufacturer:	Information telephone number:
ARM Ferrous	+27 (0)53 723 8000
Beeshoek Mine	Head office telephone number:
24 Impala Road	+27 (0)11 779 1000
Chislehurston	
Sandton	
2146	
Product use:	Waste rock material from mining operations is stockpiled
	on surface in dedicated waste rock stockpiles.
	Slimes (paste) material is stockpiled on a dedicated surface
	slimes dam.
Note:	This MSDS covers a variety of lithologies. The individua
	composition of hazardous constituents may vary between
	different lithologies, and also within each lithology.
Section 2: Hazards identificat	
GHS classification	The waste rock and slimes (paste) like material do not pose
	physical hazards as grouped or classed in the SANS 10234
Physical hazards	guideline. These hazards include explosives, flammable
i nysical nazaras	gasses, flammable aerosols, oxidising gasses, gasses under
	pressure, flammable liquids, flammable solids, self-reactive
	substances and mixtures, prophyric substances, self-heating
	substances and mixtures, substances and mixtures that or
	contact with water emit flammable gasses, oxidising
	substances or mixtures, organic peroxides, and being
	corrosive to metals. Neither waste rock and slimes (paste
	material; nor the water used in the wash process poses ar
	explosive, oxidising, flammable or other risk. Therefore, the
	material is classified as non-hazardous in terms of physica
	hazards.
GHS classification	The waste rock and slimes/paste like material pose various
	health hazards:
Health hazards	Acute toxicity: Waste rock and slimes/paste material are
	both classified as Category 1 hazards.
	Skin corrosion and irritation: both the waste rock and the
	slimes (paste) material are classified as hazardous.
	Serious eye damage and eye irritation: Waste rock and

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

	slimes/paste material are both classified as Category 1
	hazards to the eyes.
	Respiratory and skin sensitisation: Waste rock and slimes
	(paste) material are both classified as hazardous.
	Germ cell mutagenicity:
	Category 1 mutagen: Waste rock and slimes (paste)
	Category 2 mutagen: None.
	Carcinogenicity: None of the mixtures are classified as
	carcinogenic.
	Reproductive toxicity:
	Category 1 toxicants (>0.1 and ≤0.3 %): None
	Category 2 toxicants: (≥0.3 %) Waste rock, slimes (paste)
	Specific target organ toxicity – single exposure
	Category 1 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %): None.
	Category 1 (≥ 10 %): None
	Category 2 (\geq 1.0 % and < 10 %): Waste rock, slimes
	(paste) material
	Category 2 (≥ 10 %): Waste rock, slimes (paste).
	Specific target organ toxicity – repeated exposure
	Category 1 (≥ 1.0 % and < 10 %): None.
	Category 1 (≥ 10 %): None.
	Category 2 (\geq 1.0 % and < 10 %): Waste rock, slimes
	(paste) material
	Category 2 (≥ 10 %): Waste rock, slimes (paste)
GHS classification	To follow
Aquatic hazards	
SANS 10234 GHS label elements	Acute toxicity:
	Signal words: Danger
Health hazards	Hazard statement: Fatal if swallowed
	Precautionary statements:
	Wash hands thoroughly after handling
	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a poison centre or doctor
	Rinse mouth
	Dispose of material to applicable surface storage facility
	Skin corrosion and irritation:
	Signal words: Warning
	Hazard statement: Causes skin irritation
	Precautionary statements:
	Wash hands thoroughly after handling
	Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water
If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
Take off contaminated clothing and wash before re-use
Take on containinated clothing and wash belore re-use
Serious eye damage and eye irritation:
Signal words: Danger
Hazard statement: Causes severe eye damage
Precautionary statements:
Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes.
Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue
rinsing
Immediately call a POISON CENTRE or doctor/physician
Respiratory and skin sensitisation:
Signal words: Danger
Hazard statement:
May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing
difficulties if inhaled
May cause an allergic skin reaction
Precautionary statements:
Do not breathe dust
Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the
workplace
IF INHALED: If breathing is difficult, remove to fresh air and
keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water
If experiencing respiratory symptoms: Call a POISON
CENTRE or doctor/physician
If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
Wash contaminated clothing before re-use
Dispose of material to applicable surface storage facility
Germ cell mutagenicity:
Signal words: Danger
Hazard statement: May cause genetic defects
Precautionary statements:
Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Use personal protective equipment as required
If exposed or concerned: Call a POISON CENTRE or
doctor/physician
Dispose of material to applicable surface storage facility
survey of matchar to applicable survey storage raciily
Carcinogenicity:
Signal words: None

	Hazard statement: None
	Precautionary statements: None
	Reproductive toxicity:
	Signal words: Danger
	Hazard statement: May damage fertility or the unborn child
	Precautionary statements:
	Obtain special instructions before use
	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
	Use personal protective equipment as required If exposed or concerned: Call a POISON CENTRE or doctor/physician
	Dispose of material to applicable surface storage facility
	Specific target organ toxicity – single exposure:
	Signal words: Danger
	Hazard statement: Causes damage to organs
	Precautionary statements:
	Do not breathe dust
	Wash hands thoroughly after handling
	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product IF EXPOSED: Call a POISON CENTRE or doctor/physician
	Dispose of material to applicable surface storage facility
	Specific target organ toxicity – repeated exposure:
	Signal words: Danger
	Hazard statement: Causes damage to organs
	Precautionary statements:
	Do not breathe dust
	Wash hands thoroughly after handling
	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
	Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell Dispose of material to applicable surface storage facility
	Dispose of material to applicable surface storage facility
Section 3: Composition / information	on ingredients
	Waste rock: Is generally a mixture of low grade iron ore
	lithologies
	Slimes (paste): Is generally a mixture of low grade iron ore
	lithologies.
Section 4: First aid measures	
Eye contact:	Immediately flush the contaminated eye(s) with gently
	flowing water for 20-30 minutes, by the clock, while holding
	the eyelid(s) open. Check for and remove any contact

	lenses. Neutral saline solution may be used as soon as it is
	available. If irritation persists transport victim to an
	emergency care facility.
Product on skin:	Remove contaminated clothing and wash skin with plenty
	of running water for at least 20-30 minutes. If irritation
	persists transport victim to an emergency care facility.
	Wash contaminated clothing before re-use.
Product ingested:	NEVER give anything by mouth if victim is rapidly losing
	consciousness, or is unconscious or convulsing. Remove
	denatures if any. Have victim rinse mouth thoroughly with
	water. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. Have victim drink 240
	to 300 ml of water. If vomiting occurs naturally, rinse
	mouth and repeat administration of water. Quickly
	transport victim to an emergency care facility for attention.
Product inhaled:	Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a positon to
	aid in breathing. If breathing is difficult, oxygen may be
	beneficial if administered by trained personnel, preferably
	on a doctor's advice. Immediately transport victim to an
	emergency care facility.
Notes to physician:	Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist
	immediately if large quantities have been ingested or
	inhaled.
Protection for first-aiders:	No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or
	without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the
	person providing aid.
Section 5: Firefighting measures	
Flashpoint & method:	The waste rock and slimes (paste) material will not burn or
	support combustion.
Extinguishing media:	Use extinguishing media appropriate to the surrounding
	fire.
Specific hazards arising from the	None.
material:	
Special protective equipment and	Firefighters to wear protection appropriate to the
precautions for firefighters:	surrounding fire including boots, overalls, gloves, face and
	eye protection, and breathing apparatus.
Section 6: Accidental release measure	
Personal precautions, protective	Wear suitable protective clothing, including breathing
equipment and emergency	apparatus and eye protection to protect against
procedures:	contamination of the skin and eyes.
	Keep unnecessary and untrained personnel from the area.
	Avoid breathing dust
	Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

Environmental precautions: Methods and materials for containment and clean-up	Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil and air). Obtain appropriate machinery and vehicles to collect and transport the waste rock or slimes (paste) material. Transport the material to the appropriate surface stockpile area (e.g. waste rock dump or slimes dam). Ensure all material is collected and the spill area is
Section 7: Handling and storage	rehabilitated.
Section 7: Handling and storage Precautions for safe handling:	Put on appropriate personal protective equipment. Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled and stored. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Avoid breathing dust.
Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:	 Store on appropriate, and designated, surface stockpiles (e.g. waste rock dump or slimes dam); Adhere to storage facility design, including: Maximum height and angle of facility; Maximum rate of rise of the slimes dam to allow proper drying of the material; Manage surface water runoff from, and around, the stockpiles, Keep within demarcated footprint boundaries. Do not walk or drive on the slimes dam, it may not be able to support the weight. Avoid actions that cause dust to become airborne.
Section 8: Exposure controls / person	al protection
Control parameters:	Avoid breathing dust Avoid ingesting water contaminated by leach from the material.
Appropriate engineering controls:	Ensure rehabilitation, including capping and vegetation of disused or closed surface storage facilities where possible. Ensure control of dust through dust suppression where possible. Ensure proper operation of the slimes dam adhering to the engineered design.
Individual protection measures,	Hygiene measures: Wash hands, forearms and face
such as personal protective	thoroughly after handling material, before eating, smoking

cumpment (r + p) Even of the structure of the end of	equipment (PPE):	and using the lavatory and at the end of the working
potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the stockpile location. Everface_protection: Safety showers are close to the stockpile location. Everface_protection: Safety showers are close to the stockpile location. approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to dusts. Recommended: safety glasses with side-shields. Body protection: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Other_skin_protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection: use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Section 9: Physical and chemical properties Appearance: Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Stimes (paste): Mone. Stimes (paste): Sone. processing. Odour: Odour: Waste rock: Sone Stimes (paste): Sone. Stimes (paste): Sone. processing. Not available. Flash point:		
clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the stockpile location. Eve/face protection: Safety eyewaer complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to dusts. Recommended: safety glasses with side-shields. Body protection: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Other skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection: wear ubber boots or safety shoes. Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Section 9: Physical and chemical properties Appearance: Waste rock: None Slimes (paste) material. Slimes (paste): None. pH: Waste rock: S - 7 Slimes (paste): None. Slimes (paste): S - 7. Melting point / freeze point: Not available. Final boiling point and boiling Not available. Final boiling point and boiling Not available. Finamability (solid, gas): Not available.		
safety showers are close to the stockpile location. Eye/face_protection: Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to dusts. Recommended: safety glasses with side-shields. Body protection: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Other skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Recommended: Wear rubber boots or safety shoes. Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Section 9: Physical and chemical properties Maste rock: None Appearance: Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): None. Slimes (paste): None. pH: Waste rock: S - 7 Slimes (paste): None. Slimes (paste): S - 7. Melting point / freeze point: Not available. Final boiling point and boiling Not available. Final boiling point and boiling Not available.		
Eve/face protection: Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to dusts. Recommended: safety glasses with side-shields. Body protection: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Other skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Section 9: Physical and chemical properties Maxet rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste): Mone. Slimes (paste): None. pH: Waste rock: Sone Slimes (paste): None. Slimes (paste): Sone. pH: Waste rock: Sone Slimes (paste): Sone. Slimes (paste): Sone. pH: Waste rock: Sone Slimes (paste): Sone. Slimes (paste): Sone. pH: Waste rock: Sone Slimes (paste): None. Slimes (paste): Sone. pH: Waste rock: Sone Slimes (paste): Sone. Slimes (paste): Sone. pH: Waste rock: Sone		
approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to dusts. Recommended: safety glasses with side-shields. Body protection: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Other skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Recommended: Wear rubber boots or safety shoes. Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical propertiesWaste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste) material; finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None. Slimes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: S - 7 Slimes (paste): S - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling Final boiling point and boiling Rot available.Not available.Final boiling point and boiling Final boiling point an		
indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to dusts. Recommended: safety glasses with side-shields. Body protection: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Other skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Other skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Recommended: Wear rubber boots or safety shoes. Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical provertiesWaste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): S - 7 Slimes (paste): S - 7.PH:Waste rock: S - 7 Slimes (paste): S - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling Final boiling point and boiling Point varialable.Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:N		
Recommended: safety glasses with side-shields.Body_protection:Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Other skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Recommended: Wear rubber boots or safety shoes. Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical propertiesMaste rock: Maste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: S - 7 Slimes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: S - 7 Slimes (paste): S - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling Final boiling point and boiling Kot available.Not available.Finamability (solid, gas):Not available.		
Body protection: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Other skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Recommended: Wear rubber boots or safety shoes. Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical propertiesWaste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: S - 7 Slimes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: S - 7 Slimes (paste): S - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling Final boiling point and boiling K (solid, gas):Not available.		
body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Other skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Recommended: Wear rubber boots or safety shoes. Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical propertiesWaste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: Sone Slimes (paste): Sone.pH:Waste rock: Sone Slimes (paste): Sone.pH:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Furgoration rate:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Other skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Recommended: Wear rubber boots or safety shoes. Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical propertiesWaste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: Sore Slimes (paste): 5 - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flaamability (solid, gas):Not available.		
specialist before handling this product. Other skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Recommended: Wear rubber boots or safety shoes. Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical pro- reserverWaste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): None.PH:Waste rock: Sorted Slimes (paste): Sorted.PH:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Finamability (solid, gas):Not available.		
Other skin protection: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Recommended: Wear rubber boots or safety shoes. Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical propertiesWaste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): Sone.pH:Waste rock: Sone Slimes (paste): 5 - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Recommended: Wear rubber boots or safety shoes. Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical propertiesWaste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material.Appearance:Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material.Silmes (paste) material: grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Silmes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: 5 - 7 Silmes (paste): 5 - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Recommended: Wear rubber boots or safety shoes.Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical provertiesMaste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material.Appearance:Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material.Silmes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Silmes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: 5 - 7 Silmes (paste): S - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Furporation rate:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Recommended: Wear rubber boots or safety shoes.Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical pro>Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material.Appearance:Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material.Slimes (paste) material: grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): None.PH:Waste rock: S - 7 Slimes (paste): S - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Fuamability (solid, gas):Not available.		
product. Recommended: Wear rubber boots or safety shoes.Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical propertiesWaste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material.Appearance:Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material.Slimes (paste) material: processing.finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: NonePH:Slimes (paste): None.PH:Slimes (paste): S - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Fuamability (solid, gas):Not available.		
shoes.Respiratory protection:Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical propertiesAppearance:Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: 5 - 7 Slimes (paste): Sone.pH:Not available.final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Fuamability (solid, gas):Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
Respiratory protection: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical provertiesAppearance:Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): None.PH:Waste rock: 5 - 7 Slimes (paste): 5 - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical propertiesAppearance:Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material.Slimes (paste) material: grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): None.PH:Waste rock: 5 - 7 Slimes (paste): S - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Further it:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical pro>Appearance:Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): None.PH:Waste rock: S - 7 Slimes (paste): Sone.pH:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical pro-Appearance:Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): None.PH:Waste rock: 5 - 7 Slimes (paste): Sorte.PH:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
Ievels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical pro-Appearance:Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material.Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: NoneDdour:Waste rock: Sone.pH:Waste rock: Sone.pH:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
limits of the selected respirator.Section 9: Physical and chemical pro-Appearance:Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material.Appearance:Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material.Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: NoneDdour:Waste rock: Sone.pH:Waste rock: 5 - 7 Slimes (paste): Sone.pH:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
Section 9: Physical and chemical properties Appearance: Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock material. Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing. Odour: Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): None. Slimes (paste): None. pH: Waste rock: 5 - 7 Slimes (paste): 5 - 7. Slimes (paste): 5 - 7. Melting point / freeze point: Not available. Final boiling point and boiling range: Not available. Flash point: Not available. Flash point: Not available. Flammability (solid, gas): Not available.		
material.Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: 5 - 7 Slimes (paste): 5 - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.	Section 9: Physical and chemical prop	
Slimes (paste) material:finer sized crushed or sorted grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: NoneDimes (paste): None.Slimes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: 5 - 7 Slimes (paste): 5 - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.	Appearance:	Waste rock: Mixed red to dark grey competent rock
real grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining processing.Odour:Waste rock: NoneSlimes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: 5 - 7Slimes (paste): 5 - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Funal boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Funal boiling point and poilingNot available.Flash point:Not available.Funal boiling point and poilingNot available.Flash point:Not available.Funal boiling point and poilingNot available.		material.
Odour:processing.Odour:Waste rock: None Slimes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: 5 - 7 Slimes (paste): 5 - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		Slimes (paste) material: finer sized crushed or sorted
Odour:Waste rock: NonepH:Slimes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: 5 - 7Slimes (paste): 5 - 7.Slimes (paste): 5 - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		grained, red to dark grey rock material from mining
PH:Slimes (paste): None.pH:Waste rock: 5 - 7Slimes (paste): 5 - 7.Not available.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		processing.
pH:Waste rock: 5 - 7 Slimes (paste): 5 - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Evaporation rate:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.	Odour:	Waste rock: None
Slimes (paste): 5 - 7.Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Evaporation rate:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
Melting point / freeze point:Not available.Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Evaporation rate:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.	pH:	
Final boiling point and boiling range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Evaporation rate:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
range:Not available.Flash point:Not available.Evaporation rate:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		
Evaporation rate:Not available.Flammability (solid, gas):Not available.		Not available.
Flammability (solid, gas): Not available.	Flash point:	Not available.
	Evaporation rate:	Not available.
Upper/lower flammability or Not available.	Flammability (solid, gas):	Not available.
1	Upper/lower flammability or	Not available.

explosive points:	
Vapour pressure:	Not available.
Vapour density:	Not available.
Relative density:	Not available.
Solubility:	Not available.
Partition coefficient: n-	Not available.
octanol/water:	
Auto-ignition temperature:	Not available.
Decomposition temperature:	Not available.
Viscosity:	Not available.
Section 10: Stability and reactivity	
Reactivity:	Waste rock: Non-reactive
	Slimes (paste): Non-reactive.
Chemical stability:	Waste rock: Stable
	Slimes (paste): Stable.
Possibility of hazardous reactions:	Waste rock: None
	Slimes (paste): None.
Conditions to avoid:	Waste rock: None
	Slimes (paste): None.
Incompatible materials:	Waste rock: None
	Slimes (paste): None.
Hazardous decomposition	Waste rock: None
materials:	Slimes (paste): None.
Section 11: Toxicological information	
Likely routes of exposure:	Inhalation
	Skin/eye exposure
Symptoms related to the physical,	Inhalation:
chemical and toxicological	 May cause allergy or asthma symptoms or breathing
characteristics	difficulties if inhaled
	Skin/eye exposure:
	May cause severe eye damage
	May cause skin irritation
Delayed and immediate effects, as	No specific information is available.
well as chronic effects	
Numerical measures of toxicity:	Please refer to the SANS 10234 classification guidelines as
	presented in Section 2 of this MSDS for the range of dose,
	concentration or conditions that may cause adverse health effects.
Interactive effects:	No information available.
Section 12: Ecological information:	
Toxicity:	Not available yet
-	
Persistence and degradability:	The rock material will take many decades to degrade.

	Therefore, it is recommended that it is removed
	mechanically and deposited on an appropriate storage
	facility on site (waste rock dump slimes dam etc.).
Bio-accumulative potential:	No information available.
Mobility in soil:	Leach from the waste rock and slimes (paste) material can
	enter the soil and there migrate further together with the
	groundwater.
Section 13: Disposal considerations	
Disposal considerations:	Store on appropriate, and designated, surface stockpiles
	(e.g. waste rock dump or slimes dam);
	Adhere to storage facility design, including:
	 Maximum height and angle of facility;
	Maximum rate of rise of the slimes dam to allow
	proper drying of the material;
	 Manage surface water runoff from, and around, the
	stockpiles,
	• Keep within demarcated footprint boundaries.
	Do not walk or drive on the slimes dam, it may not be able
	to support the weight.
	Avoid actions that cause dust to become airborne.
Section 14: Transport information	
UN number (SANS 10228 & 10229-	Waste rock: Not listed in SANS 10228;
1):	<u>Slimes (paste):</u> Not listed in SANS 10228.
UN proper shipping name:	Waste rock: Not listed in SANS 10228;
	<u>Slimes (paste):</u> Not listed in SANS 10228.
Transport hazard classes:	Waste rock: Not listed in SANS 10228;
	<u>Slimes (paste):</u> Not listed in SANS 10228.
Packing group:	Not applicable.
Environmental hazards:	Please contact the environmental officer to discuss
	environmental hazards.
Section 15: Regulatory information	
Safety, health, environmental	Hazardous Substances Act 15 of 1973 and Regulations;
regulations:	Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993.